

ORIGINAL

ACRST-1997

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Agency: Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Title: ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket No.

LOCATION: Bethesda, Maryland

DATE: Wednesday, February 9, 1994 **PAGES:** 1 - 287

ACRS Office Copy - Retain
for the Life of the Committee

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
1612 K St., N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

9402220096 940209
PDR ACRS
T-1997 PDR

ORIGINAL

ACRST-1997

OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

Agency: Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Title: ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket No.

LOCATION: Bethesda, Maryland

DATE: Wednesday, February 9, 1994 **PAGES:** 1 - 287

ACRS Office Copy - Retain
for the Life of the Committee

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.

1612 K St., N.W., Suite 309
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3998

9402220096 940209
PDR ACRS
T-1997 PDR

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: February 9, 1994

The contents of this transcript of the proceedings
of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, (date)
February 9, 1994

, as Reported herein, are a record
of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected
or verified, and it may contain inaccuracies.

PUBLIC NOTICE BY THE
UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

DATE: February 9, 1994

The contents of this transcript of the proceedings of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission's Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, (date) February 9, 1994, as Reported herein, are a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

180075

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, Ltd.
Court Reporters
1612 K. Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D. C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 ***

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 ***

6 ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee
7 Nuclear Regulatory Commission
8 7920 Norfolk Avenue
9 Bethesda, Maryland
10 Wednesday, February 9, 1994

11 The meeting convened at 8:30 a.m., Jay Carroll,
12 Chairman of the Subcommittee, presiding.

13
14 PRESENT FOR THE SUBCOMMITTEE:

15 Jay Carroll
16 Thomas Kress
17 Ivan Catton
18 Peter Davis
19 Carlyle Michelson
20 Robert Seale
21 Ernest Wilkins

22
23 ALSO PRESENT:

24 Doug Coe, Cognizant ACRS Staff Member
25

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
Court Reporters
1612 K Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

P R O C E E D I N G S

[8:38 a.m.]

1
2
3 MR. CARROLL: The meeting will now come to order.
4 This is a meeting of the Advisory Subcommittee on ABB-CE
5 Standard Plant Designs. I'm Jay Carroll, Subcommittee
6 Chairman. The ACRS members in attendance, miraculously it
7 looks like, are Carl Michelson, Pete Davis, Ivan Catton, Bob
8 Seale, Ernest Wilkins, and I'm told that Tom Kress will be
9 here about 9:30. I don't know the whereabouts of Mr.
10 Linblad and Charlie Wylie is not going to be attending the
11 meeting at all this week. He has a bug of some sort.

12 The purpose of this meeting is for the
13 Subcommittee to continue its review of the ABB-CE System 80+
14 Standard Plant Design. Mr. Doug Coe, on my right, is the
15 cognizant ACR staff member for the meeting.

16 The rules for participation in today's meeting
17 have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting
18 previously published in the "Federal Register" on January
19 31, 1994. A transcript of the meeting is being kept and
20 will be made available as stated in the Federal Register
21 notice. It is requested that each speaker first identify
22 himself or herself and speak with sufficient clarity and
23 volume so that he or she can be readily heard. We've
24 received no written comments or requests to make oral
25 statements from members of the public.

ANN RILEY & ASSOCIATES, LTD.
Court Reporters
1612 K Street, N.W., Suite 300
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

1 Just to review where we've been, as you recall on
2 December 8th we began our formal review of the FSER, the
3 Staff's FSER, and during that meeting we covered Chapter 7,
4 "I&C," Chapter 8, "Electrical Systems," and Chapter 18,
5 "Human Factors Engineering." Today we have seven chapters
6 on the agenda -- 4, 10, 11, 12, 13, and part of 14 and 17.
7 In addition, we expect to hear from Combustion and the Staff
8 on responses to the questions that we asked during the 12/8
9 meeting.

10 I talked to Bill Shack over the weekend about the
11 materials that's used in Chapter 4 and Bill is not going to
12 be able to make this meeting. I don't think there's any
13 reason we shouldn't asks questions about that, but I think
14 we'll save up the materials issues for one meeting because
15 there's some in Chapter 4 and there's some in other
16 chapters. Bill's problem, of course, is unlike a lot of us
17 retired guys, he works for a living and had another
18 commitment today.

19 The transmittal that Tom Wambach of the Staff have
20 been sending us on the FSER chapters that we'll consider
21 today state that "the enclosed chapters have not received
22 substantial technical editing." You're right.

23 [Laughter.]

24 MR. CARROLL: I guess at some point I'd like Tom
25 to give us some idea of what technical editing means and

1 what we will see after that process is complete. Is this a
2 good time to ask that question?

3 MR. WAMBACH: Yes. The technical editing, number
4 one, takes it out of engineering talk and trys to put it in
5 something that's understandable, tries to get rid of
6 repetition and unnecessary words. In addition, they try to
7 make sure that the references are correct and proper, that
8 the tables fall where they should, all the coordination
9 between different chapters, and so on. I don't believe any
10 of these chapters that we have today have gone through the
11 technical editing.

12 MR. CARROLL: No. That's what your notes that
13 transmitted them said. Okay.

14 MR. DAVIS: Some of that's been very helpful.

15 MR. CARROLL: But you don't really -- I guess the
16 agreement I have with you and Borshard is that if you do
17 make any changes of substances through that process, you're
18 going to let us know?

19 MR. WAMBACH: Oh, yes, sir. In fact, when we get
20 it back from the technical editor, we go over it and we also
21 have the review branch go over it to make sure that the
22 technical content hasn't been distorted.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Is this purported to be the final
24 safety evaluation report?

25 MR. CARROLL: Draft.

1 MR. WAMBACH: It's not a draft. We're calling it
2 an advanced safety --

3 MR. MICHELSON: My concern is we -- invariably in
4 -- the ABWR was the case where we kept showing the same --
5 we had to keep rereading it. You guys would rewrite it and
6 it would be significantly different each time. You have to
7 keep rereading it, and I was wondering why don't we wait
8 until the final is out and read it once.

9 MR. WAMBACH: In the chapters that we had go
10 through the technical editing process, and these are the
11 chapters mainly that you covered in the December meeting, in
12 our view there has not been any significant technical
13 change.

14 MR. MICHELSON: And you're not going to go back
15 and do anything more to those?

16 MR. WAMBACH: Well, they are now going through the
17 division director concurrence process and then, of course,
18 we go to the ET meeting on the 24th. But there shouldn't be
19 any significant changes.

20 MR. MICHELSON: That's okay -- the only way we'd
21 know is, of course, we'd have to reread it and reread it
22 again each time a new revision of the SCR comes out, and I
23 just wondered how close to the last one we think we are.
24 This is obviously, what we got right now is not. I hope, the
25 final.

1 MR. WAMBACH: Well, again, I think it's mainly
2 just making readable comments, not changing the technical
3 issues.

4 MR. DAVIS: What's your schedule for Chapter 19 of
5 the FSCR? I'm sorry.

6 MR. CARROLL: Go ahead.

7 MR. WAMBACH: Well, the part on severe accidents
8 we're planning for the March meeting. We were hoping that
9 the PRA would also be ready for the March meeting. They
10 tell me the Level II aspect, which interfaces heavily with
11 severe accidents, they would be ready, but not Level I. One
12 of the things we wanted to discuss with Mr. Carroll today
13 was would that be all right to split the PRA that way or do
14 you want us to hold on anything to put the two together?

15 MR. CARROLL: How do you feel about that, Pete?

16 MR. DAVIS: Well, I don't think it's necessary to
17 have them both ready at the same time. I'm surprised
18 they're reviewing the back end first, but --

19 MR. WAMBACH: I think it's more a problem. It's
20 not reviewing. It's more a problem of the documentation
21 that they're trying to put together for the SER, and the
22 Level I people have been impacted by other --

23 MR. DAVIS: Attentions?

24 MR. WAMBACH: Right.

25 MR. CATTON: Will there be a fire PRA?

1 MR. WAMBACH: That is part of the Chapter 19 PRA.

2 MR. CATTON: Okay.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Is it a PRA or is it going to be
4 the five methodologies?

5 MR. WAMBACH: I didn't hear.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Is it going to be a PRA for fire
7 or using the five methodology?

8 MR. WAMBACH: Well, the five methodology is what -
9 -

10 MR. MICHELSON: So they won't have a PRA is the
11 answer I think.

12 MR. WAMBACH: Right.

13 MR. MCCRACKEN: Conrad McCracken, NR Staff. I
14 like to comment the changes that are being made because I
15 just saw the final on Chapters 10 and 11 went by my desk the
16 beginning of this week and there were no technical changes.
17 They're rhetorical changes. There were a few changes in
18 references, stuff like that, but there was nothing that
19 should impact anything that you'd make a decision on, at
20 least those two chapters.

21 MR. CARROLL: Now, in those cases, Conrad, you've
22 got a marked up copy so you could see what the changes were?

23 MR. MCCRACKEN: I got -- the way the process works
24 is it comes out of the technical shop. We send it to
25 Projects. They put it all together, put all the different

1 branch inputs together, send it to a tech editor who edits
2 it. They then modify it, it comes back to our original
3 reviewer. The original reviewer then marks it up for me to
4 make sure that they've not changed intent or there's nothing
5 new or different.

6 Some cases they may have put in an editorial
7 comment they thought was correct but changed the meaning.
8 That comes back to me then with all the mark ups that my
9 reviewer put on it to make it be what we thought it had said
10 in the beginning. Then it goes from there, signed out by
11 the division director, then up to Projects for a final.

12 But none of the changes, at least in 10 and 11,
13 which were the two I saw the beginning of this week. They
14 were rhetorical changes. There was one case where they made
15 a change to the turbine. So there's some changes
16 consistent, but I mean there's nothing there of any
17 technical depth or meter significant.

18 MR. MICHELSON: When is the so-called final SCR
19 going to be issued? The one -- the last one? When is the
20 last one going to be issued?

21 MR. WAMBACH: The last one is in June. The one
22 that comes to ACRS for you to write a letter to the
23 Commission we're supposed to get out the end of this month,
24 February 28th.

25 MR. MICHELSON: And that one will be not -- will

1 not be changed further unless you bring each change to our
2 attention. Is that the plan?

3 MR. WAMBACH: Right. And also --

4 MR. MICHELSON: In other words, how do we know
5 whether we've read it?

6 MR. WAMBACH: Also, of course, if it has to be
7 changed as a result of ACRS comments.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I understand.

9 MR. CARROLL: Okay. All right, well, my next item
10 here was where are we going and we've really talked about
11 that to some degree. It sounds like on 3/9, the day before
12 the next full committee meeting, we'll have another session
13 and at that time we're going to do severe accidents and I
14 guess the Level II PRA, and also at that time we're going to
15 try to fit in the seismic and structural design issues,
16 since that is a date that the combustion consultants
17 apparently can make it. They've had problems scheduling
18 meetings to accommodate our meetings.

19 Is it the 8th? Tuesday, the 8th. All right.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Jay, one small comment. It's
21 awfully difficult to get a FSCR late February/early March
22 and then turn around and have a meeting on the 8th of March
23 on that.

24 MR. CARROLL: That wasn't the intent, but
25 unfortunately --

1 MR. MICHELSON: That's the way it's working out.
2 In fact, it's just unrealistic to do it that way.

3 MR. CARROLL: Well, I put a lot of time in. I did
4 go through it all, but I can understand the --

5 MR. MICHELSON: You haven't even seen it yet,
6 though, until you get it. Whatever comes out the end of
7 February/early March.

8 MR. CARROLL: Oh, I'm sorry.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. That's when they're
10 scheduling their draft FCSR, late February or early March.
11 What we're getting now is the preliminary, preliminaries or
12 something. I'm looking at their schedule halfway down the
13 page, and it's awfully difficult. I think it's just
14 unrealistic to expect us to look at material received in
15 late February/early March and then have a meeting on the 8th
16 of March which is covered. I don't know how the other
17 members feel, but I'm just going to have ask my questions
18 later after I catch up. That's the only way you can do it.

19 MR. CATTON: In preparation for the next meeting,
20 I'd like to find out is CE planning to flood the cavity to
21 save the vessel in severe accident?

22 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch, ABB.
23 Our design, of course, has cavity flooding. But the level
24 is set such that it does not touch the reactor vessel.

25 MR. CATTON: Okay. See, both AP.600 and SBWR I

1 understand plan to flood high enough to save the vessel and
2 I have some rather severe, strong reservations about the
3 effectiveness of that for AB.600. That's why I asked the
4 question.

5 MR. CARROLL: Okay. What else? So, I was going
6 to ask Linblad to make sure he's prepared for the seismic
7 and structural.

8 MR. CATTON: Some of the E-mail messages I've been
9 getting from him, he's coming up to speed.

10 MR. CARROLL: And, Doug, you're getting together
11 the material for the transcript of the earlier review that
12 we did there?

13 MR. COE: On December 8th?

14 MR. CARROLL: No, no. We did cover seismic at one
15 time on combustion when Chad was still here and he felt
16 pretty good about what was done.

17 MR. COE: Okay.

18 MR. CARROLL: So Bill needs that.

19 MR. COE: I can pull that out.

20 MR. CARROLL: Then, of course, Tom and Peter are
21 going to be ready for the severe accident PRA part. Okay.
22 Do any of the members have anything else they'd like to
23 bring up at this time?

24 All right. Let's turn it over to Dr. Matzie.

25 MR. MATZIE: I'm really happy to be here and

1 actually fortunate, considering the weather. We had a
2 vagabond trip down to Richmond and finally got up here late
3 last night, and I'd like to also say that a number of our
4 team members are not yet here because of the weather.

5 As you're well aware, our development team
6 includes not only ABB Combustion Engineering, but Stone and
7 Webster Engineering out of Boston and Duke Engineering and
8 Services out of Charlotte, and from both Boston and
9 Charlotte, people are on their way. We've had some of our
10 people coming all night from Windsor by train.

11 So what is going to happen is we're going to have
12 to rearrange the agenda. We will start with the first
13 speaker on the agenda, which is Dr. Mark Kantrowitz. He
14 will go over Chapter 4. Thereafter, we're going to shift to
15 the last speaker shown here, which is Dr. John Rec, on the
16 initial test program and then Dr. Eric Siegmann on the
17 quality assurance program, in particular designer
18 reliability program. By that time, I think the other people
19 will arrive. We expect them midmorning into National.

20 We are very happy that we could hold this meeting
21 because there is a tight schedule to go through the various
22 reviews of the chapters that's there completed by the NRC
23 Staff. We're very close to resolving all of the issues on
24 these chapters. My understanding has been that we have
25 resolved the issues and, therefore, there's nothing open or

1 remaining with the Staff.

2 The other few issues we're hoping to resolve this
3 week on other chapters, which is the reason they will be
4 presented to you later. We've been told by NRC management
5 that the 28th of February is a firm date for release of the
6 FSCR to the Commission and ACRS, and we've all been working
7 very hard and we want to retain that schedule.

8 We've committed the resources necessary and I know
9 the Staff has to in terms of making that deadline and
10 everybody's working hard. So we appreciate the ability to
11 have these chapters as they're done, even though it may not
12 have been edited fully, to be available to the ACRS so that
13 we could address the various chapters on a schedule that can
14 get us to the issuance of the final SCR to the public in
15 June and then the FDA in August.

16 I'd like to introduce those other speakers that
17 are here today thus far and we'll have to introduce the
18 remaining speakers when they arrive. We've got Joe Barron
19 of SWEC, Stone Webster Engineering. Joe is going to speak
20 on Chapter 11. Mark Kantrowitz of ABB is going to speak on
21 Chapter 4 first. John Rec of ABB is going to speak on
22 Chapter 14. Eric Siegmann from ABB, who is going to speak
23 on Chapter 17.

24 Also, we have a number of other people here from
25 Stone and Webster Engineering. Bob O'Meara from SWEC and

1 Steve Stam from Stone and Webster. I'm sure you all know
2 Stan Ritterbusch from ABB, Charlie Brinkman from ABB, Terry
3 Rudeck from ABB, and Ken Scarola, with sort of an honorary
4 member of this subcommittee I think, and he will be here to
5 go over the instrumentation control question that you asked
6 that we wrote a written response since the last subcommittee
7 meeting and turned them in. But he will be here to follow
8 up on those and any other questions you have in that area.

9 That's really all that I have to say. I think we
10 can get into the business at hand, which is to start on
11 Chapter 4, unless you have any general questions about what
12 we're doing on the System 80+ at this time, and I'd be
13 certainly glad to try to answer those. Are there any
14 questions in a general nature?

15 [No response.]

16 MR. MATZIE: Mark, do you want to come up? So
17 we'll do Mark Kantrowitz next on Chapter 4, the reactor.

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: Good morning. My name is Mark
19 Kantrowitz and I'll be here to speak about Chapter 4 of
20 reactor. System 80+ reactor design is an evolutionary
21 design based on System 80 Plant, which is a licensed
22 operating plant 1283 units. From that, there's been a
23 number of additional design features and improvements that
24 have been made to improve the plan.

25 Those have been driven by several factors. One of

1 those is the FALWR requirements. Another is changes
2 mandated by the NRC. Those are primarily to address severe
3 accidents. Those are really out of the scope of core
4 design. The third is desired changes by both ABB and the
5 System 80+ Executive Advisory Committee. These are based on
6 plan operating experience, representing both designer and
7 industry observations experience.

8 MR. WILKINS: May I ask a --

9 MR. KANTROWITZ: Certainly.

10 MR. WILKINS: Is it NRC mandated changes? Did you
11 mean mandated or did you mean urged or suggested or hinted
12 at?

13 MR. KANTROWITZ: I believe there were certain
14 changes that were required by NRC to address severe
15 accident.

16 MR. MICHELSON: If they're required in the
17 regulations, that's what I mean by mandated and that's what
18 you mean by mandated?

19 MR. WILKINS: Or they are required by policy, not
20 by regulation.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, not by regulation. They are
22 required by policy rather than by regulation.

23 MR. WILKINS: But that has the affect of
24 regulation.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, there's no difference.

1 There's no difference.

2 MR. WILKINS: I think that's theoretically what
3 they're addressing is the policy issues.

4 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. This slide summarizes the
5 impacts and the changes.

6 MR. SEALE: Excuse me. Are you going to tell us
7 who this Executive Review Committee is that you referred to
8 in your last bullet?

9 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie from ABB. The System
10 80+ Executive Advisory Committee is a set of utility
11 executives, both domestically and internationally. There's
12 about 12 currently on the committee. It includes utilities
13 in the U.S. such as Duke Power Company, Florida Power and
14 Light, Arizona Public Services. It includes international
15 utilities, including Cree Electric Power Company, Nuclear
16 Electric in United Kingdom, Electricity de France in France,
17 etc. But there's about 12 currently on the committee.

18 We meet on the order of three to four times a year
19 with that committee and review policy issues, status, etc.,
20 of our design and our licensing.

21 MR. SEALE: Thank you.

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. As I mentioned, there were
23 a number of changes made in the -- this slide summarizes the
24 impact of the changes, which I'll get into through the
25 presentation, increased safety, improved performance,

1 improved reliability, improved operability, and reduced
2 costs.

3 The changes that we made can fall into several
4 classes or two basic ones, one on the reactor core design,
5 another on fuel design. There's also some materials
6 improvements we've made. This slide summarizes the design
7 feature of the System 80+ reactor core.

8 First, the power. It's an increase relative to
9 System 80. System 80 was 3800 megawatts thermal. The power
10 level of System 80+, core power level. is 3914 megawatts
11 thermal, which is an increase of three percent.

12 Second, the use of integral erbia burnable
13 absorbers. In System 80, what was used was B4C, or carbide,
14 which were discreet absorbers in nonfuel risers. We've gone
15 to integral absorbers, which are admixed directly with the
16 fuel. The fuel pins consist of erbia rods, erbia pellets
17 admixed with uranium outside, and that gives you
18 improvements in core peaking factors for example.

19 MR. CARROLL: You said erbia pellets co-mixed with
20 UO2?

21 MR. KANTROWITZ: The pellets are an admixed -- a
22 mixture of erbium oxide and UO2.

23 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Okay. I thought, or at least
24 the way I heard it you had erbia pellets and you had UO2
25 pellets, which seem strange.

1 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. Is that clear now?

2 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

3 MR. DAVIS: Excuse me. I noticed your average
4 linear heat flux or power I should say has gone down but the
5 power level has gone up. Have you increased the size of the
6 core?

7 MR. KANTROWITZ: No. The average has gone down
8 because there are more linear feet of fuel. Before when you
9 have non-power producing pins, those pins don't produce
10 power so you don't count those when you determine the linear
11 heat rate.

12 MR. DAVIS: So you've replaced those with power
13 producing pins?

14 MR. KANTROWITZ: Those are the integral pins.
15 They're a combination. That went down by -- the number of
16 pins, power producing pins, goes up by 3.8 percent and then
17 you have a three percent power increase. That leaves you .8
18 percent decrease in linear heat rate as a result of that.

19 MR. DAVIS: What is your peak power density now at
20 the beginning of life?

21 MR. KANTROWITZ: The power density?

22 MR. DAVIS: Yes, kilowatts per foot. You said
23 that was down from the old design?

24 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct.

25 MR. DAVIS: Are you like 13 or 12, something like

1 that?

2 MR. KANTROWITZ: I think it's shown on another
3 slide. I think the number is 10.6.

4 MR. DAVIS: Oh, okay. Thank you.

5 MR. KANTROWITZ: Next point is non-positive MTC at
6 all power operating conditions. This is a requirement.

7 MR. CATTON: What is MTC?

8 MR. KANTROWITZ: Moderated temperature
9 coefficient. Excuse me. That's a requirement of the FAURD
10 and we've conformed to that.

11 MR. CARROLL: Do you think that's a good idea?
12 We've run BWRs with positive temperature coefficients for a
13 long time without any real problem.

14 MR. KANTROWITZ: From a safety point of view, it
15 definitely is beneficial to do that.

16 MR. WILKINS: But you're paying a price for it.
17 On the whole it's beneficial. The question is, what is that
18 price?

19 MR. KANTROWITZ: Yes. There is an economic choice
20 there. But on the whole, I think it's beneficial.

21 MR. WILKINS: Okay.

22 MR. MATZIE: I guess I could say -- Regis Matzie.
23 It really isn't a penalty with respect to the economics
24 because what you're doing is displacing soluble boron by
25 your fixed burnable poisons early in life to achieve this

1 result and that's not in our mind an economic penalty as
2 long as the residual at the end of cycle of burnable poison
3 has been consumed or is a low value.

4 With erbium we get a very good burn down and the
5 residual is low. So we get the safety benefit of a negative
6 and moderator temperature coefficient through all operating
7 conditions without any real economic penalty.

8 MR. CARROLL: But it isn't really much of a safety
9 benefit.

10 MR. MATZIE: Well, for the ATWS, anticipated
11 transunit without scram, which is calculated at the worst or
12 the most positive MTC, you have much less a significant
13 consequences with a negative moderator temperature
14 coefficient. So we do get a benefit for that postulated
15 event.

16 MR. SEALE: Well, the price you're paying is
17 essentially the incorporating the mixed oxide burnable
18 integral pin into the reactor in order to get that poison in
19 there, isn't it

20 MR. MATZIE: We get other benefits by doing that.
21 So it is not viewed as a negative.

22 MR. SEALE: That's the reason you're able to get
23 rid of the high energy boron.

24 MR. MATZIE: That's correct.

25 MR. SEALE: Yes.

1 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. The next point is thermal
2 margin. This plant has thermal margin of at least 15
3 percent over and above regulatory requirements again --

4 MR. CATTON: Would you define thermal margin?

5 MR. KANTROWITZ: Every URD.

6 MR. CATTON: Would you define thermal margin?

7 MR. KANTROWITZ: Thermal margin is --

8 MR. CATTON: I mean you've quantified it by 15
9 percent.

10 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's right. That's the --

11 MR. CATTON: The NBR or something?

12 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's how much the power level
13 you can run over your plant limit, taking into account
14 required over power margins for safety and instrumentation
15 uncertainties. What's left over is your operating margin
16 and that could be quantified in terms of percent power.

17 MR. WILKINS: Let me see if I can do that then.
18 You're have 3900 megawatts thermal and 15 percent would add
19 almost 600 more. Let's say -- you're saying you could
20 operate 4500 megawatts, at least for a while, without
21 damaging any of the plant or without pushing the
22 instrumentation beyond its limits, so on and so on.

23 MR. CARROLL: And not exceeding regulatory
24 requirements.

25 MR. WILKINS: Yes, and not violating any

1 regulations. Is that what you mean?

2 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie again. Typically, the
3 reactor cores are limited by, in terms of this parameter,
4 linear heat generation rate or DNBR. ABB Combustion
5 Engineering plants are traditionally and System 80+ also is
6 limited by DNBR. So in reality, this is a DNBR over power
7 margin when you look at the most limiting of the parameters.
8 But I think you're right, Mr. Wilkins, the way you
9 postulated how you could measure that over power.

10 MR. CATTON: It's the only way that the 15 percent
11 makes sense.

12 MR. KANTROWITZ: Yes.

13 MR. CATTON: There was a lot of discussion of
14 other elements that relate to I guess thermal hydraulics in
15 the SER. At some point, are we going to discuss those or is
16 this a good point right here? I looked ahead in your view
17 graphs and then you're off to materials in other areas.
18 Would this be a good place to ask questions?

19 MR. KANTROWITZ: Well, if you want to get on
20 easier thermal margins..

21 MR. CATTON: Well, it's not just thermal margins,
22 but things like cooling temperatures and a number of other
23 things that were in the SER, but I don't see any mention of
24 them in your view graphs. Are you going to come back to the
25 subject of thermal hydraulics? If you are, I'll wait. Or

1 is this the last I'm going to see of it?

2 MR. CARROLL: What do you mean by thermal
3 hydraulics?

4 MR. CATTON: Anything that has to do with fluid,
5 heat transfer.

6 MR. DAVIS: Steady state or accident?

7 MR. CARROLL: But the emphasis today is what's
8 going on in the core.

9 MR. CATTON: I understand.

10 MR. CARROLL: Not in the reactor coolant systems.

11 MR. CATTON: I understand.

12 MR. CARROLL: Is that a fair statement?

13 MR. MICHELSON: Well, reactors is more than just a
14 core. I assume it's Chapter 4 today.

15 MR. CATTON: It's Chapter 4. These were things
16 that came up that are in the SER, discussion in the SER, on
17 Chapter 4. Is this a good place or should I wait? I don't
18 want to screw up your presentation.

19 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. Why don't we continue on
20 and --

21 MR. CATTON: If you get to the end, and you --

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: And I haven't addressed your
23 question, we can do it then.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Along the same line, are we going
25 to discuss core vibration later, too?

1 MR. CATTON: That's what I was getting at.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, you're going to get at that
3 one? Okay. Then we'll get to it.

4 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. Another feature is the
5 reduced reactor cooling temperatures as indicated in this
6 RDR and as the table later -- the inlet temperature is
7 reduced from 565 to 556 and the outlet temperature is
8 reduced from 621 to 615, relative to System 80.

9 MR. CARROLL: What does the fact that OHOFRE is
10 reduced to power to protect steam generators mean in this
11 context? They're, apparently from our bulletin board that
12 we get a status of plant reports, in the last month or so
13 they've dropped back to 98 percent and the stated reason is
14 to prolong the life of steam generators.

15 MR. KANTROWITZ: Well, one of the changes we've
16 made here is that the steam generator tubes will be Inconel
17 690 as opposed to Inconel 600, which is much more resistant.

18 MR. CARROLL: I knew you were going to say that.

19 MR. CATTON: Is the basic geometry of the steam
20 generator the same as you have at Sentinel for your
21 Palo Verde?

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: I don't believe so.

23 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. No, the basic design
24 of the steam generators is very similar to Palo Verde. The
25 System 80, which is an economizer steam generator, we have

1 made a number of improvements in some of the details of the
2 generator because of the start up experience at Palo Verde,
3 and we have already incorporated those into the units we're
4 building in Korea. But the basic design is very similar to
5 Palo Verde.

6 MR. CATTON: What about things like the mass flow
7 rates, recirculation ratio --

8 MR. MATZIE: The recirculation ratio has been
9 increased. So it has better internal thermal hydraulics in
10 the steam generator.

11 MR. CATTON: So it has higher velocities in the
12 tubal link then?

13 MR. MATZIE: It has -- I think the answer is
14 probably has some higher velocities from recirculation ratio
15 standpoint. The typical higher velocities in terms of those
16 that have produced problems tended to be across the tubes
17 due flow inlet --

18 MR. CATTON: And that's exactly what increasing
19 recirculation ratio increases is the cross flow. Have you
20 done anything special to insure that you're keeping your
21 distance from the critical velocity? If you have, I'd like
22 to take a look at it. If you haven't, I suggest that maybe
23 you ought to. I don't hear anything.

24 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Dr. Catton, this is Stan
25 Ritterbusch. We can check into the record. I believe we

1 had quite a detailed presentation I believe with most of the
2 members of this subcommittee sometime ago on exactly what
3 we've done to the steam generators and how we've addressed
4 these problems, and it got quite detailed with respect to
5 the thermal hydraulics and the analyses for that. So it may
6 be appropriate to -- maybe we can try and get out those
7 transcripts and the information presented at that meeting
8 and that may help understand --

9 MR. CARROLL: Since that time, however, we've had
10 the Palo Verde problem.

11 MR. CATTON: I think we're going to need -- most
12 often when we've had such discussions, I have been led down
13 the path where the bottom line is some code that has been
14 written by EPRI. EPRI considers that particular computer
15 code propriety. So I don't know what it is and I would like
16 to see it. Did you use the EPRI code -- I think it's called
17 ATHOS or something -- in your analysis?

18 MR. MATZIE: We use ATHOS as one of the design
19 codes for steam generators.

20 MR. CATTON: Could you get me the manual on ATHOS
21 so I can take a look at it?

22 MR. RITTERBUSCH: We're going to have to check.
23 We believe we are provided at least a summary of the ATHOS
24 code. I think we'll take an action item to find out what we
25 transmitted and to whom.

1 MR. CATTON: I don't want a summary. I would like
2 something that tells me something about the internals of the
3 code.

4 MR. CARROLL: You'd be willing to go to Palo Alto
5 and sit there and read it?

6 MR. CATTON: Certainly. But they have told me
7 that it's proprietary. So if I'm going to go there to take
8 a look at it, it has to be initiated by CE or whoever is
9 using the ATHOS code and then EPRI has to call me and say
10 that I can come and see it. I have been told no.

11 MR. WILKINS: By EPRI?

12 MR. CATTON. By EPRI.

13 MR. MICHELSON: What makes you think CE can change
14 their mind?

15 MR. WILKINS: They're using it.

16 MR. CATTON: They're using the code. I think the
17 Staff has to know what's in the code and so do we.

18 MR. WILKINS: We clearly don't.

19 MR. CATTON: Does the Staff know anything about
20 the internals of the code called ATHOS that's used to
21 evaluate steam generator behavior? In particular, how they
22 come to the critical cross flow velocity that is directly
23 related to the recirculation ratio that has been increased
24 over past experience?

25 MR. WAMBACH: I believe for this presentation we

1 don't have the right personnel to know if they would have
2 reviewed it or know about it or not.

3 MR. CATTON: Could you check and see what the
4 status is on this?

5 MR. CARROLL: Steam generators are not on the
6 agenda today by the way.

7 MR. CATTON: I thought that was part thermal
8 hydraulic.

9 MR. CARROLL: That's why I was trying to pin you
10 down as to what you meant by thermal hydraulics.

11 MR. RITTERBUSCH: But that's okay.

12 MR. CATTON: I take a hint whenever I can.

13 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Thank you for the alert, Dr.
14 Catton. We're check into it from our side.

15 MR. SEALÉ: In that regard --

16 MR. CATTON: What chapter are steam generators?

17 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Ten.

18 MR. SEALÉ: In that regard, though, Palo Verde has
19 also in the process of reducing power, and I understand that
20 it's even a two stage reduction because they wish to
21 increase steam flow in order to try to recoup some of the
22 power loss that they get from that. Apparently, it's within
23 the capability.

24 But the point is that they're dropping below 600
25 then I guess ultimately when they get all of these changes

1 made and clearly those are later than the kind of input that
2 had influence on the design of what you're presenting here,
3 and yet it seems to me that's the kind of thing we ought to
4 be concerned with in terms of what the impact of that kind
5 of thing would be on this design and the other things that
6 are recent alterations, if you will, since this particular
7 steam generator got frozen in place. You're nodding your
8 head?

9 MR. RITTERBUSCH: I was nodding my head because I
10 agreed that we understand the problem, the scope that you're
11 defining. It is a complicated issue. It depends on plant
12 water chemistry, plant operation. We'll try and address
13 that.

14 MR. SEALE: Fine.

15 MS. CZARSKI: Maybe it's time we -- you know EPRI
16 has had a steam generator owners group for a long, long
17 time.

18 MR. CARROLL: I used to be on it.

19 MR. CATTON: Maybe it's time that we heard from
20 them.

21 MR. SEALE: Yes, but the problem is that most of
22 the other people are preoccupied with other things. If you
23 look at the tube cracking problems and so forth, the kinds
24 of things that have been observed up in the butterfly of a
25 Palo Verde are almost a no never mind in terms of what most

1 of the people are worrying about when they talk about the
2 cracking thing. So you may get lead off into another set of
3 the woods rather than this particular problem.

4 MR. CATTON: Somehow I don't know what you're
5 talking about.

6 MR. SEALE: Well, in looking at the materials
7 problem, the Materials Subcommittee, the problems that most
8 of their efforts are directed towards happen to be the
9 cracks down near the tube sheet rather than up in the
10 butterfly. We have to be very careful we focus what we want
11 to hear from it seems to me.

12 MR. CARROLL: Again, for a future meeting. But I
13 do have one other point. I know it's nice to say, oh, we've
14 solved this because we're going to use Inconel 690 and much
15 more corrosion resistant. But I bet you if you have dry out
16 up in the top of that steam generator like apparently you
17 have at Palo Verde, 690 isn't going to do all that well.

18 MR. CATTON: Do you form stuff in the tube sheets
19 so that it clamps the tubes?

20 MR. CARROLL: You know you get a very concentrated
21 mixture of whatever the impurities are where you have dry
22 out that chemically attacks the tube.

23 MR. SEALE: Microchemistry. It's very different.

24 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Back to Chapter 4.

25 MR. KANTROWITZ: Maneuvering control without

1 changing RTSI for boron concentration. The idea here is
2 that we have changed the control rod design that you could
3 do plant maneuvering on rods alone, which is a benefit as
4 far as wastewater generation and processing.

5 MR. CARROLL: What is your maneuvering capability?

6 MR. KANTROWITZ: Step changes, 10 percent. RAM
7 changes 5 percent per minute. Daily log cycles is a common
8 one down to 50 percent --

9 MR. CARROLL: Down to what?

10 MR. KANTROWITZ: When you reduce to 60 percent
11 overnight and then come back up, those are the type of
12 maneuvering --

13 MR. CARROLL: That's without any processing of
14 boracic water?

15 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct.

16 MR. CARROLL: And if you're willing to process
17 borated, you can make bigger daily changes?

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: The flexibility is there to
19 maneuver in a variety of ways.

20 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

21 MR. KANTROWITZ: Also, as I show later extended
22 the CEA lifetime, the change in material, absorbent material
23 going from fluorine carbide to silver in the cavity.

24 MR. SEALE: CEA.

25 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay, we've also made -- talk

1 about some features of the fuel design. As I mentioned, I
2 mentioned already about the integral burnable absorbent
3 erbia. Some of these things are just common state of the
4 art features used in fuel management.

5 We have a -- the design as presented as natural or
6 low enrichment uranium oxide axial blankets top and bottom
7 of reactant core. We also have erbia absorber cutback
8 regions, in which those pins that have erbia, the erbia is
9 put in the central 120 inches and in the top and bottom 15
10 inches there's no erbia at all. This improves the axial
11 power distribution, which gives you a benefit in terms of
12 core margin.

13 MR. WILKINS: Do I infer from that then that you
14 have at least two or three different kinds of pins, some
15 with erbia all the way to the top and bottom and others with
16 erbia only in the central region?

17 MR. KANTROWITZ: All the pins that have erbia are
18 cutback.

19 MR. WILKINS: All of them are cutback?

20 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's right.

21 MR. WILKINS: But there's also some things that
22 don't have erbia?

23 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct.

24 MR. WILKINS: So you have at least two different
25 kinds of pins?

1 MR. KANTROWITZ: Correct.

2 MR. WILKINS: And I presume you've got some
3 procedures that keep them from getting mixed up?

4 MR. KANTROWITZ: Yes.

5 MR. WILKINS: So that you don't put one in the
6 wrong spot?

7 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct.

8 MR. SEALE: Both within pins and between pins, so
9 to speak, that is to keep the erbia -- the loaded ones
10 separate from the unloaded but also when you're assembling
11 the loaded ones to make sure that indeed you don't wind up
12 scrambling the pellets within there.

13 MR. CARROLL: From what you have learned about
14 what happened to Seamanns, were there any lessons in your
15 fabrication facility to be learned?

16 MR. KANTROWITZ: I guess I'm not familiar with
17 that. I don't know if I can answer that question.

18 MR. CARROLL: They mixed up some enrichments or
19 some burnable poison. I can't remember which and when --
20 what was the plant? Yes, Clinefield or Robinson, and when
21 they started up they got some very squirrely looking power
22 distributions at about 30 percent and finally traced it back
23 to the fact that there was mixed up fuel rods.

24 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. I could make some
25 comment on this. I'm not really familiar -- that familiar

1 with what happened in the Seamann's situation. But we have
2 for many years had fuel assemblies with multiple enrichments
3 in them and we've been controlling that process and to my
4 knowledge have not have any problems in that. But it's a
5 very standard situation with -- our fuel assemblies have
6 multiple enrichments in them.

7 MR. CARROLL: So had Seamann's and its precursor
8 companies up in Richwood, though.

9 MR. WILKINS: I guess the problem boils down to
10 are these administrative controls so that there's
11 administrative procedure that you follow that are intended
12 to prevent this sort of situation or are they engineer
13 controls so that no matter how you try you cannot put the
14 wrong pin in the wrong slot?

15 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie again. I believe there
16 administrative controls, both from inspection and from
17 tagging the individual rods correctly and then observing how
18 you're loading them.

19 MR. CATTON: The down side to making mistakes.
20 It's probably not all that bad. It's just nothing.

21 MR. WILKINS: It's probably not a significant
22 safety issue.

23 MR. CARROLL: It'd make the newspapers I bet you.

24 MR. CATTON: That's a separate issue.

25 MR. WILKINS: That's probably why it won't happen.

1 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. We've also made some
2 changes in the pellet design in addition and chamfering
3 and, basically, what that does for you is it gives you an
4 increased affect of fuel pellet density, which improves fuel
5 utilization.

6 We've also increased the maximum fuel rod burn up.
7 One of the ways we've done this is we've -- the cladding is
8 a more highly resistant cladding. And also we've
9 implemented a debris resistant bottom grid. The lower grid
10 in the fuel assembly is designed to more efficiently block
11 the debris that might come up through the flow passage.

12 MR. CARROLL: What sort of debris is it optimized
13 for? Beer cans or flood and erosion products or what?

14 MR. CATTON: Bolts that have unscrewed themselves?

15 MR. KANTROWITZ: I know it has -- the design has
16 smaller flow holes than in the successive grids designed to
17 trap things that might normally progress up the channel.

18 MR. WILKINS: I think the gist of Jay's question
19 is how large are those holes?

20 MR. CARROLL: And was there some experience that
21 you had that you made you decide that you needed smaller
22 holes?

23 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. I believe that our
24 experience over the last -- and I'm not saying how many
25 years -- but 10 years whatever is that the major cause of

1 fuel perforations in operating reactors is because of debris
2 which can collect in the upper grid regions and then
3 vibrate. It's relatively small pieces of materials, but it
4 then wears the cladding and it causes a perforation. So
5 based on all that experience, we have implemented debris
6 resistant lower end fitting, and that we believe will reduce
7 the propensity for that failure mechanism.

8 MR. CARROLL: The way it's doing it is it's sort
9 of filtering it out there by increasing the pressure drop
10 across the end fitting.

11 MR. CATTON: And potential for blockage.

12 MR. MATZIE: The analysis of the design
13 accommodates that potential. This is, basically, all of the
14 features that are being discussed up here have been
15 developed and licensed for reloads for operating reactors
16 and that has all been done with the review of the Staff from
17 the standpoint of topical reports. So we're not introducing
18 any new feature from the standpoint of the current practice.
19 It's just these are the most recent practices and we've
20 taken advantage of incorporating those into the System 80+
21 design.

22 MR. CATTON: Doesn't necessarily make them good.
23 How do you decide on the part? Did you size the hole based
24 on some analysis of the flow that will get the particles out
25 of the core? Sort of Stoke's flow or something?

1 MR. MATZIE: I'm not sure of that, Dr. Catton. We
2 can find out more about what the criteria was for sizing
3 that lower grid.

4 MR. CATTON: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. CARROLL: Did you get that down as a follow up
6 question, Doug?

7 MR. CATTON: I guess about the same safety
8 significance as Ernest's question but I am interested in how
9 they sized the holes.

10 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. They're also some material
11 -- reactor material features I wanted to mention briefly.
12 These were in response to questions from the Staff. Just
13 summarizing them, we've gone -- the materials for the flow
14 skirt and the seat of motor housing was Inconel 600. We've
15 changed that to Inconel 690, and there was also a question
16 about the right content for welds and we reduced that in the
17 castings and the weld filler material.

18 MR. CARROLL: In the Staff's FSER, page 4-31, they
19 say, "The applicant states that cobalt based alloys will be
20 avoided except in cases where no proven alternative exist,"
21 and I suspect that what's you really did say.

22 However, when we get off to Chapter 12 later on
23 today, we'll find statements to the effect that there are no
24 cobalt alloys in contact with primary coolant. So I guess
25 while we're at this point is what I just read a correct

1 statement, that you're going to use -- where was I reading?

2 MR. SEALE: Cobalt 3.

3 MR. CARROLL: "Applicant states that cobalt based
4 alloys will be avoided except in cases where no proven
5 alternative exist."

6 MR. KANTROWITZ: The components at issue were CEDM
7 pins and latches and hard facing materials core supports and
8 internal, and the design calls for a cobalt based alloy,
9 such as stellite or a functional equivalent. Right now it's
10 not clear if there are functionally equivalent materials so
11 the option is left open.

12 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

13 MR. SEALE: Chapter 12 is the problem.

14 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch. When
15 our speakers from Duke Engineering and Services get here,
16 who will be addressing Chapter 12, we'll try and answer
17 that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. Was that same statement
19 intended to include bell trim annulus as well or just
20 reactor components? Anybody want to answer it? Do you
21 understand the question?

22 MR. RITTERBUSCH: We understand the question.
23 We'll make a -- we'll find an answer.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, when they come on 12, they
25 may bring it then.

1 MR. CARROLL: This was specifically limited to
2 reactor components in Chapter 4.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but in 12 it sounded like --

4 MR. CARROLL: It's more general.

5 MR. MICHELSON: More general. Right.

6 MR. KANTROWITZ: On page 139 question, absorber
7 type, discreet versus integral, B4C versus erbia. The
8 nominal cycling is the same 18 months. The System 80+ can
9 accommodate 24 months cycle but what we've shown is this 18
10 month cycling design. The average enrichment weight percent
11 per cycle is about the same. The equilibrium feed batch is
12 smaller. for 96 down to 80 is able to improve fuel cycle and
13 economics, increase burn ups as well, enables us to do that.

14 We mentioned about reactor coolant temperatures.
15 This is a comparison. 565 in the inlet for the System 80
16 down to 556 and 621 for the outlet down to 615.

17 MR. CARROLL: What does the asterisk statement
18 mean?

19 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's the maximum. That assumes
20 the --

21 MR. CARROLL: 10 percent. Floodgate allowance?

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: Thermal design flow rate, which
23 gives you allowance for steam generate too pluggy and crude
24 build up. The best estimate flow rate is higher than the
25 thermal design flow rate, which will reduce the core -- the

1 reactor outlet temperature.

2 MR. CARROLL: How much higher?

3 MR. KANTROWITZ: Pardon?

4 MR. CARROLL: How much higher or how much
5 reduction?

6 MR. KANTROWITZ: About 609.

7 MR. CARROLL: From 615 to 609?

8 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct.

9 MR. MICHELSON: What do the utility requirements
10 document call for in that --

11 MR. CARROLL: 600.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, that's what I was
13 recollecting. It was around 600.

14 MR. CARROLL: But it was not based on Inconel 690
15 I don't believe.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know if that's the whole
17 problem or not.

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: It also mentions the -- one of
19 the items in the EPRI document is core thermal margin and it
20 achieves a 15 percent core thermal margin even with this
21 temperature.

22 MR. MICHELSON: How are you going to adjust the
23 new RD? Is that going to be a separate discussion somewhere
24 in the SSAR?

25 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch.

1 Addressing the issue of 600 degrees is a discussion. It has
2 been ongoing between EPRI and ourselves. It is not
3 addressed in CR's DC.

4 MR. CARROLL: But Carl, they did send out in the
5 package all of the combustions exceptions to the utility
6 requirements document, including this one.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but I was wondering how is it
8 going to finally be addressed? Is it going to be a separate
9 section of SSAR or how do we know what they found inside?

10 MR. CARROLL: I don't know. GE doesn't even do
11 one as you recall.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Well, that was a different problem
13 for them.

14 MR. CARROLL: No, I mean a comparison.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. All right.

16 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch again.
17 It's our understanding that our evaluation of our
18 compliance with the URD will be referenced in the final
19 safety evaluation report. But URD compliance was not a
20 requirement imposed on us by the Staff.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to somehow tell us
22 each time that you don't meet the URD requirements so we can
23 discuss them if we think it's important? I mean how do I
24 know when I see a number whether its -- I can't remember
25 everything in the URD. Is there going to be an identifier?

1 There was a sort of an identifier here in a way. There was
2 an asterisk by the item. But how do we know on other items
3 whether they meet the URD?

4 MR. CARROLL: Well, if you look at what Doug sent
5 you on January 31st --

6 MR. MICHELSON: I don't have it in front of me.

7 MR. CARROLL: Page 15.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

9 MR. CARROLL: You'll find the hot light
10 temperature issue.

11 MR. MICHELSON: No. My question was in general
12 how do we know whether they meet them or not as we come to
13 various items? Are they going to flag them somehow as not
14 meeting URD?

15 MR. CARROLL: I don't know what their plan is?

16 MR. MICHELSON: That was the question.

17 MR. CARROLL: You can certainly know what the
18 exceptions are by reading this combustion document. It
19 isn't that many.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

21 MR. CARROLL: They've got --

22 MR. MICHELSON: No, that document doesn't pertain
23 to all parts of the plant? If I understand --

24 MR. CARROLL: They've got 22 exceptions.

25 MR. MICHELSON: That's the total for the whole

1 plant? Okay. No other exceptions?

2 MR. RITTERBUSCH: That bears some discussion.
3 This is Stan Ritterbusch again. The issue of compliance
4 with the URD is what we call a living process. It's an
5 evaluation that's ongoing. As we develop the design end,
6 we'll continue to develop further design detail.

7 We are aware that there are a number of issues
8 where we have not finalized our design and, therefore,
9 there's a question as to whether we will have a design that
10 complies precisely with URD. Surely, we are going to be
11 talking with EPRI and they have agreed to talk with us and
12 possibly consider changing the URD to address that.

13 But the point I wanted to bring out is that we
14 will continue to evaluate compliance with the URD and
15 address details. So what I would like to say with respect
16 to the list of I believe it was 21 items that you have
17 before you, that is a list of items where we have made a
18 decision to have a deviation in documented that decision in
19 CR's DC.

20 Of course, we are continuing to discuss the list
21 of 21.

22 MR. CARROLL: Two.

23 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Okay, 22. We are continuing to
24 discuss that list with EPRI, but that represents a status as
25 to where -- a current status as to where we have made a

1 significant design decision.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask, Jay, in the case of
3 the ABWR we've agreed that the EPRI requirements just didn't
4 keep up with the review so it was done differently. For the
5 case of System 80+, are we to have seen the EPRI -- look at
6 the EPRI requirements first, then look at the design second,
7 and asks if it meets it?

8 MR. CARROLL: No. I think it's closer to the ABWR
9 situation.

10 MR. MICHELSON: It wasn't until later on the
11 advanced reactors that we went otherwise.

12 MR. CARROLL: And also keep in mind that
13 combustion was a big player in the development of the URD.
14 I mean it just didn't happen off in a vacuum someplace.
15 They were very much interfacing with EPRI. Okay, Mark, you
16 want to go ahead?

17 MR. CATTON: Before he removes that, what is the -
18 - could you back up just a little bit so I can read your
19 table? You have a mass flow rate and you show it increasing
20 slightly?

21 MR. KANTROWITZ: Right.

22 MR. CATTON: Is the core of the 80+ and System 80
23 geometrically similar, the same?

24 MR. KANTROWITZ: Geometrically it's the same.

25 MR. CATTON: Exactly the same?

1 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct. The difference
2 in that flow rate is because of the density --

3 MR. CATTON: Well, I'm not worry about just that
4 small difference. It's really the velocity that matters
5 when it comes to flow induced vibration. Where is it that
6 you have addressed this or have you or do you assume that
7 based on geometry similarity you don't have to?

8 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. Let me address that.
9 This fuel is essentially identical to what's being used
10 today in System 80 plants. The reactor internals geometry
11 flow area or etc. are essentially identical and the lead
12 System 80 plant had a full comprehensive vibration program
13 on it. So that was all done.

14 We see no reason that there would be any change
15 relative to System 80 because we're retaining the geometry
16 and the flow rates, etc.

17 MR. CATTON: Remember, your System 80 the detailed
18 evaluation sort of came after the fact.

19 MR. MATZIE: And we've folded in all that
20 experience into this plan. We fed back the experience from
21 start up of those plants.

22 MR. CATTON: So the subchannel velocities are the
23 same?

24 MR. MATZIE: That is correct.

25 MR. CATTON: And your upper internals are the

1 same?

2 MR. MATZIE: That's correct.

3 MR. CATTON: Okay. What about the pumps or is
4 that outside this chapter?

5 MR. CARROLL: Outside.

6 MR. CATTON: Outside?

7 MR. MATZIE: The pumps are identical KSB pumps.

8 MR. CATTON: Including the fixed?

9 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. The last item here is that
10 I mentioned the peak fuel rod burn out has been increased.
11 This is a result, as I said, of several improvements,
12 including the resistant cladding.

13 A comparison of some derived parameters, moderator
14 temperature coefficient. There was some allowance in the
15 technical specifications for Palo Verde to be slightly
16 positive beginning of the first cycle. System 80+ in
17 conformance with every UDR is not positive at all power
18 operating conditions.

19 Critical foreign concentrations, 660 for System 80
20 versus 1000 for System 80+. This was addressed before and
21 represents the difference D4C erbia.

22 Equal rinse cycle discharge burn up has gone up.
23 It's a batch average, slightly longer cycles in effect for
24 full power days and three percent more power. The average
25 linear heat rate, as I mentioned before, goes down because

1 it's more linear feet of fueling in 80+.

2 MR. CARROLL: Does this higher boron concentration
3 introduce some new problems in terms of heat tracing or --

4 MR. KANTROWITZ: No. None at all. It's still
5 relatively low. We've had experience for these levels of
6 boron concentration.

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

8 MR. KANTROWITZ: The shutdown margin as a result
9 of this CEA changes goes up to two and a half to three
10 percent. I'll discuss that in a minute.

11 MR. CATTON: Before you get too far away from that
12 slide that I commented on before, I just looked -- you're
13 moving off into other areas. In the chapter for SER they
14 talked about hydraulic instability, in core hydraulic
15 instability. What's meant by a hydraulic in the core? Why
16 do you worry about it? It was 4.4.1.2 in the SER.

17 MR. CARROLL: If I remember right, it says that
18 they don't worry about. PWR core --

19 MR. CATTON: I mean I wouldn't have expected them
20 to worry about it at all, yet apparently an analysis was
21 done and then the argument was made that cross flow from
22 subchannel to subchannel sort of took care of it. Well, you
23 don't get much cross flow. I mean I can't understand why
24 it would be looked at all.

25 But in that it was, I think the reasons for doing

1 away with it were a little bit weak.

2 MR. CARROLL: 4.4.2.3 on the FSER?

3 MR. CATTON: That's where they discuss it.

4 MR. CARROLL: Page 20.

5 MR. CATTON: And I'm not sure why the SER is
6 written that way. They've raised the question one place and
7 they give the answer somewhere else.

8 MR. CARROLL: Because I think we've been asked or
9 putting that in FSER since --

10 MR. CATTON: In those places?

11 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

12 MR. CATTON: You've raised the question under one
13 set of numbers and you answer it under another? Okay. And
14 under the DNVR, there's something called a "statistical
15 convolution method." On the surface, those words sound kind
16 of funny. What is a statistical convolution method?
17 Oxymoron?

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: The method being referred to is a
19 statistical combination of uncertainties, and what that does
20 is instead of assuming that each parameter is its most
21 wounding condition, you would assume a combination and you -
22 - there's some statistical combining of uncertainties rather
23 than a normal worst case stack up.

24 MR. CATTON: Is there something written on this?
25 I'd like to take a look at it.

1 MR. KANTROWITZ: I believe so. I don't know the
2 reference, but this method --

3 MR. CATTON: I'd really like to take a look at it.

4 MR. KANTROWITZ: Has been approved by the Staff.

5 MR. CATTON: Could you get that to Mr. Schultz?

6 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Yes. And there are two things I
7 think discussed and let's clarify what your question was
8 on. There's something called statistical combination of
9 uncertainties, which Mark just addressed, and then there's
10 the DNB convolution technique for --

11 MR. CATTON: Under DNBR, reference is made a
12 statistical convolution method to bring it all together, and
13 that's where you demonstrate that you didn't exceed the DNBR
14 -- what 1.25?

15 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Okay. Yes.

16 MR. CATTON: And it says in demonstrating 1.25 is
17 the number that you use in the statistical convolution
18 method.

19 MR. CARROLL: Actually, what the FSEER says on page
20 4-18 is "The Staff's evaluation of the statistical
21 convolution approach is discussed in Section 15.1 of this
22 report."

23 MR. CATTON: Oh, so I should go read 15.1?

24 MR. CARROLL: You haven't got it yet.

25 MR. CATTON: It's actually CE. I'd like to read

1 to read what CE says, not what --

2 MR. CARROLL: It's actually referenced, I think,
3 in here.

4 MR. RITTERBUSCH: I'd like to clarify we're
5 talking two items. One is the statistical combination of
6 uncertainties in order to calculate the compliance with the
7 limit of 1.24. The other is DNB convolution technique.
8 It's a method of evaluating the number of fuel failures and
9 the number of fuel rods that go below 1.24 and what the
10 probability is.

11 That is what is discussed in -- further in Chapter
12 15.

13 MR. CARROLL: That's what Ivan wants to see.

14 MR. CATTON: Well, there's two parts to it I
15 guess, from what I'm hearing. First, it's the thermal part,
16 and that's where you use this statistical convolution method
17 to handle the uncertainties in your estimate of the DNBR?
18 And then once you have that, you go through some other kind
19 of a convolution method to get the number of leakers? Is
20 that what I heard?

21 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Yes. I'm not familiar with the
22 FSER so I'm not familiar with the term as you stated it.

23 MR. CATTON: Oh, you don't use those words?

24 MR. WILKINS: He didn't use those words. I was
25 noticing very carefully. He didn't use those words.

1 MR. CATTON: Just clarify. Okay. If he could
2 kind of give me something that would clarify this, whichever
3 words you want to use.

4 MR. WILKINS: I would like to say this is an area
5 in which a little knowledge is a dangerous thing because I
6 think I know what they're talking about. But I could be
7 badly wrong. So I guess it would be very useful to have
8 Ivan's question answered.

9 MR. CATTON: It might be something as simple as
10 its square root of the sum of the squares or something.

11 MR. WILKINS: No, I think it's more like -- the
12 word convolution has a certain bad --

13 MR. CATTON: Connotation.

14 MR. WILKINS: Context, the connotation, which
15 Lewis could talk to about ad nauseam if he were here.

16 MR. CATTON: Another aspect, another question is
17 there is a large table of computer codes referenced in
18 Chapter 4. If this will give you an idea, there's something
19 called torque. There's a digital core protection
20 calculator, C top B, CEA calculator, CE in depth. Have they
21 all been reviewed by the Staff?

22 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. All of these codes
23 have topical reports, have all been reviewed and approved.

24 MR. CATTON: And is SERs available on all of them
25 and you've written something?

1 MR. WAMBACH: Yes.

2 MR. CATTON: Are there SERs on topicals included?

3 MR. WAMBACH: Yes, there are SERs on the codes and
4 the topicals in it.

5 MR. CATTON: Could you put a package together and
6 get it to Mr. Coe?

7 MR. WAMBACH: Yes.

8 MR. CARROLL: Of all 23?

9 MR. CATTON: No. 1-2-3-4-5. Five codes are
10 mentioned and if it's simple, it's a few pages recap.

11 MR. WILKINS: You want it if it's 500 pages each?

12 MR. CATTON: Not as badly. I guess I'd like to
13 see the summaries.

14 MR. CARROLL: Which ones do you actually want?

15 MR. CATTON: Well, I'd like something that tells
16 me what they are and then from that I could --

17 MR. WILKINS: Tell them which ones. Is it 1-2-3-
18 4 and 5 on some list?

19 MR. CATTON: Is there a list here?

20 MR. CARROLL: Yes. That's the starting of the
21 list on the bottom of the page.

22 MR. CATTON: I'd like the torque code.

23 MR. CARROLL: That's one.

24 MR. CATTON: I don't want C top, and this
25 statistical combination of uncertainties, CEN139AP? I know

1 about the critical heat flux correlations. I guess that's
2 it then. Just the C top and torque. Just the two.

3 I just have one more question. The heat
4 adjunction thermal couples, what's the time constant? You
5 mentioned, at least in the SER, there were a number of
6 temperature measurements made -- the core exit flame. The
7 heat adjunction thermal couples are used for level.

8 MR. KANTROWITZ: That's correct.

9 MR. CATTON: What's the time constant?

10 MR. KANTROWITZ: I don't recall that. We can get
11 that information if you need it. But I don't recall time
12 constant.

13 MR. CATTON: Now, my recollection is that
14 experiences with the heat adjunction thermal couples haven't
15 been on level, at least they weren't early on because by the
16 time you crank the power through an up and up to give you a
17 good small enough time constant, you can cook them. What's
18 happened in this arena? Can I get a history of the
19 effectiveness of the heat adjunction thermal couples for use
20 as a level device?

21 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Stan Ritterbusch again. the
22 answer is yes. When the HJTCs were first designed and used
23 and tested there were some problems with the thermal
24 couples. We did change the design and we believe the
25 problems are solved and that was done before the System 80+

1 design came in. So I think the final product that we have
2 is the one that we believe is adequate.

3 MR. CATTON: Would it be possible for me to get
4 some information? I'm interested in the time constant and
5 also in the failure rate history.

6 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Some of that is in the SER, but
7 we will check on it and get something to you.

8 MR. CATTON: Okay. Thank you.

9 MR. CARROLL: One DNBR question that I have. What
10 are your capabilities in terms of reduced frequency
11 operation? Can you go down to 55 Hertz without getting into
12 DNBR problems? 58 or what's the design basis? Pump slow
13 down. Oh, okay.

14 MR. CATTON: I was having a little problem
15 relating Hertz to thermal hydraulics.

16 MR. CARROLL: It is an electrical coupling.

17 MR. RITTERBUSCH: I'll take a try at that. We can
18 handle a few percent. We don't have the people here to give
19 a precise answer to that. So it's something that we handle
20 in the accident analysis. But we monitor pump speed and we
21 can handle a few percent drop.

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: There is a small range that we
23 can cover. I know that.

24 MR. CARROLL: Well, it's technically been a trip
25 at 58 Hertz, at least on Westinghouse plants that I'm more

1 familiar with. But it turns out you can probably go quite a
2 bit lower.

3 MR. CATTON: The Westinghouse plants run on a lot
4 tighter DNBR.

5 MR. CARROLL: Yes, that's true.

6 MR. CATTON: I haven't seen the CE data since the
7 70's actually. But typically the type of data they use to
8 get to DNBR is kind of -- has a lot of uncertainty then they
9 put a curve over the top of it. Westinghouse has done a
10 good job of tightening it up. I don't think CE's done
11 anything in the past 20 years.

12 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. You know we on line
13 calculate DNBRs as part of our core particular calculators.

14 MR. CATTON: I understand that. But really it's
15 all based on the heat transfer measurements you made a long
16 time ago. Is that -- that's the number you're looking for,
17 the departure from the boiling.

18 MR. MATZIE: Right. I'm not familiar with how --
19 what the vintage of all our DNBR correlations. I know we
20 have done testing over the last years --

21 MR. CATTON: I suspect it ended in about 1976 or
22 7.

23 MR. MATZIE: We have done testing with different
24 grids, so I'm not sure if we've retained only that older
25 data. As you change the grids over the course of time,

1 making improvements, you're redoing DNBR correlation tests.

2 MR. CATTON: But the reference I found was 1976.
3 So I'm just operating under the assumption you haven't done
4 much since.

5 MR. RITTERBUSCH: That's a correct assumption.

6 MR. CATTON: And you're living with 1.24 as a
7 result.

8 MR. RITTERBUSCH: That's correct.

9 MR. CATTON: I think there's lot of margin.

10 MR. KANTROWITZ: At this point, the minimum DNB at
11 nominal conditions is 2.0 to give you an idea where you are
12 relative to the 1.24 limit.

13 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Moving on.

14 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. I was about to show a
15 comparison of the CEAs System 80 versus System 80+. We have
16 three types of CA that full strength with 12 fingers, full
17 strength with four fingers, and part strength with four
18 fingers. That's in System 80+.

19 The full strength are used for shut down
20 primarily. Those are B4C. Those obviously don't go in the
21 core very much. The full strength four fingers used to be
22 B4Cs and now we've changed the absorbent material to silver
23 and indium cadmium, which has better or the swelling problem
24 associated with B4C has been reduced or eliminated. So that
25 enables us to extend the life of the CAEs.

1 The four finger pulsating CAs are what are in the
2 regulating banks and we would use those for plant
3 maneuvering.

4 The part strength rods are Inconel rods. Those
5 are independent banks that you use for axial power
6 distribution control, and those are used in lieu of the part
7 wind rods that were present in the System 80 design.

8 The feature of part strength enables you to do
9 this maneuvering without using soluble ore, which you
10 couldn't do before.

11 MR. WILKINS: Is there a difference between
12 strength and length on your chart?

13 MR. KANTROWITZ: Yes, there is.

14 MR. WILKINS: Then, will you clarify that then for
15 me?

16 MR. KANTROWITZ: Certainly.

17 MR. WILKINS: Part length and part strength.

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. The full length -- let me
19 just say full length first.

20 MR. WILKINS: You don't have any full length up
21 there.

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: Let me clarify then.

23 MR. CARROLL: They're all full length.

24 MR. KANTROWITZ: In System 80+ they're all 150 --
25 they're all the full length of the active core. There are

1 two different types. There are part full strength and part
2 strength. Okay. The full strength is either B4C or silver
3 indium cadmium as the absorbing material. Those are strong
4 absorbers.

5 The part strength are also full length but they
6 have a weaker absorbing material, Inconel. That's System
7 80+. Okay? In System 80, the one that I left out, part
8 length -- there was absorber material, B4C, only in 50
9 percent of the CEA.

10 MR. WILKINS: That's a very lucid explanation.
11 Thank you.

12 MR. KANTROWITZ: I wanted to touch on the issue of
13 reactor vessel fluence. Okay, there's some features that
14 we've implemented in System 80+ reactor vessel to improve
15 its life and the resistance to embrittlement. One of those
16 is ring forged fabrication, which eliminates belt line
17 welds. That's -- the System 80+ vessel was plate weld.

18 We reduced the copper content, which improves
19 resistance to radiation down by about 50 percent or so as an
20 impurity, and we've reduced the initial RT NDT from 40 to
21 10, which increases the margin for brittle fracture. And
22 we've also implemented a low liquid fuel management scheme.
23 This is something that we do not only in System 80+ but this
24 is typical for our operating plants, which reducing the
25 fluence at the reactor vessel

1 MR. CATTON: Before you leave that, at the SMERT
2 Conference in August, there was a paper that the copper
3 content was not all as important as it was once thought to
4 be. Are you familiar with that work?

5 MR. KANTROWITZ: No, I'm not.

6 MR. CATTON: Second, there was some work done --
7 and I believe it's from Oakridge. Matter of fact, Oakridge
8 practically ran the sessions at the SMERT Conference. They
9 are arguing that the three dimensional temperature field
10 that results when you get into the -- when natural
11 circulation stops and your ejection is on and the cold water
12 runs into the funnel into your analyst, the three
13 dimensional temperature field is very important in
14 determining what the local stresses are.

15 So that the kinds of analysis that has been done
16 in the past is not conservative as you once thought it to
17 be. Are you familiar with any of this?

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: No.

19 MR. CATTON: It's the Staff. Staff supports the
20 work. So maybe I shouldn't even -- are you familiar with
21 this?

22 MR. WAMBACH: Yes, our materials reviewer is not
23 available for the meeting today.

24 MR. CATTON: Could you have him take a look at
25 this?

1 MR. WAMBACH: Yes, I will

2 MR. CATTON: This is based on the Oakridge work.
3 They found that the three dimensional affects because, you
4 know the cold flume runs down the wall of the tank and
5 that's not a one dimensional problem. You have
6 circumferential temperature variation as well as axial, and
7 it's really a three dimensional problem. And apparently
8 they've looked at it and they've also done some experiments.

9 MR. WAMBACH: And you think that is -- oh, go
10 ahead.

11 MR. CATTON: I think that should be brought to
12 bear at this stage.

13 MR. WILKINS: Is the implication that there's a
14 decrease in the margin to failure --

15 MR. CATTON: Yes. One, reducing the copper
16 content may not do what they think it is doing. That's
17 based on one paper that was at the meeting, and second,
18 there may be something that pushes it in the other
19 direction, particularly if the worst case is when they have
20 the cold water just running down into the annulus when
21 there's no natural circulation.

22 MR. KANTROWITZ: On the next slide, I will show
23 the kind of margin that we do have and I don't know the
24 impact of the issues that you're raising is.

25 MR. CARROLL: Speaking of the SMERT Conference,

1 Ivan, I found your paper very interesting for your group
2 report but not very timely. How is it that you went to the
3 conference in what?

4 MR. CATTON: August.

5 MR. CARROLL: Wrote the report in October and I
6 didn't get it until last week?

7 MR. CATTON: Well, because the -- is this the
8 place to discuss this?

9 MR. CARROLL: No.

10 [Laughter.]

11 MR. WILKINS: I was going to raise that issue
12 myself. That's a ministerial question for the committee
13 perhaps.

14 MR. CATTON: I think that's a question for our
15 chairman to look into and has nothing to do with the
16 committee because the data that's on it was the date that it
17 arrived to this building. But an offer was made to do some
18 editing for me and I'm sure the editing made the reading
19 much better. But I don't think it changed the principle
20 part of it.

21 MR. CARROLL: Yes, the next thing I was going to
22 do was commend you on improving your writing.

23 [Laughter.]

24 MR. CATTON: Well, you see, it's been on -- the
25 report has been available via the bulletin board since the

1 27th of October, particularly in this area.

2 MR. KANTROWITZ: Continuing, this slide shows --
3 or this summary of the lifetime fluence prediction with the
4 reactor vessel and the bases for that is based on low fuel
5 management to these calculations showing 1.5 -- 1-5 actual
6 peaking factor, which is an enveloping of a long term
7 operation.

8 Uncertainty factor of 30 percent, etc. You can
9 see what they are here. 60 of plant life times an 80
10 percent capacity factor, and the lifetime fluence prediction
11 is predicted to be less than or equal to -- that little bar
12 is missing -- 6.2 times 10 to the 19.

13 MR. CARROLL: I remember the Staff coming in a
14 year ago maybe and talking to us about a new reg guide or
15 something or other that was going to standardize how one
16 goes about calculating vessel fluids. Is this done with the
17 latest and greatest Staff improved techniques?

18 MR. KANTROWITZ: Staff has approved our methods of
19 calculating the fluence. It's been fully explained.

20 MR. WILKINS: That's a very nice non-response to
21 the question asked. But I suspect you have to ask the Staff
22 rather than this gentleman.

23 MR. CARROLL: Yes, I'm looking.

24 MR. WAMBACH: Well, the calculation was reviewed
25 by our reviewer that is probably involved with the reg guide

1 development. But I've been told that the reg guide has not
2 been issued. But the reviewer that's involved with it did
3 the review of the fluence calculation for System 80+.

4 MR. CARROLL: Okay. That's a good answer. Thank
5 you.

6 MR. KANTROWITZ: Okay. Then the last one shows
7 that the maximum predicted RT NDT is 89 degrees up, which is
8 in compliance with the screening criteria of 10 CFR 50.61
9 with ample margin.

10 I also wanted to raise the -- just briefly discuss
11 issue of nuclear fuel system ITAAC. There's a -- ITAAC is
12 Inspection Tests Analysis and Acceptance Criteria. I assume
13 people are familiar with that.

14 MR. CARROLL: We know that. We've been there.

15 MR. KANTROWITZ: There's a single ITAAC in the
16 nuclear fuel system and that's preserved by basic
17 configurations. That's in agreement with the Staff
18 position. In addition, a number of limited selected fuel
19 initial for design changes have been permitted. Those are
20 composed of both design features and evaluated parameters,
21 and we've also specified acceptance criteria for those, what
22 the bounds are on those. The Staff has agreed with the
23 procedure and the acceptance criteria.

24 So in conclusion, you can say that we have a core
25 design which has been approved by the NRC with no open items

1 in the FSER. This concludes my presentation and I'll be
2 happy answer any questions.

3 MR. CARROLL: I'm looking at page 4-5 of the FSER,
4 and I come across a statement that's talking about the
5 absorber pellets and it says, "The B4C pellets are 74
6 percent theoretical density with the exception of the lower
7 portion of the element, which contains reduced diameter B4C
8 pellets wrapped in a sleeve of Type 347 stainless steel
9 (felt metal)." What is felt metal? The Staff wrote it.
10 Maybe they have to answer the question. F-e-l-t.

11 MR. KANTROWITZ: It's a combination of -- well, go
12 ahead, John.

13 MR. CATTON: It's sort of like the -- remember in
14 -- oh, you weren't with us when we visited KFK. They have
15 filters made of stainless steel felt. It's like cloth.

16 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

17 MR. CATTON: It's the strangest material you've
18 ever held in your hand.

19 MR. CARROLL: I'm not sure about that.

20 [Laughter.]

21 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Now we know what felt metal
22 is.

23 MR. KANTROWITZ: Thank you very much.

24 MR. CARROLL: I'm just looking for some other
25 pages where we haven't covered things. Okay. Got that one.

1 Okay, I've been through all mine. Anyone else have any
2 questions of Mark?

3 [No response.]

4 MR. CARROLL: I guess it's midmorning and we ought
5 to take our midmorning break. So let's be back by 10:30 by
6 that clock.

7 [Recess.]

8 MR. CARROLL: Let's reconvene. Okay. We're going
9 to now take up Chapter 14, "The Initial Test Program"

10 MR. REC: Yes, will move the initial test program
11 which was scheduled for later on today. We move it up the
12 second presentation here. I'm John Rec from Combustion
13 Engineering, ABB Combustion Engineering, and I'll go over
14 the Chapter 14 aspects of the SER.

15 MR. CARROLL: What's your background, John, that
16 makes you smart enough to tell us about initial test
17 programs?

18 MR. REC: I have a -- I've been with Combustion
19 about 20 years. I've been part of the design group for
20 originally the core design reactor physics design group for
21 about nine years and have been in the start up department
22 for about 11 years at Combustion.

23 MR. CARROLL: So you've seen a start up?

24 MR. REC: Seen a few, yes. Participated in the
25 start up of the three Palo Verde units. I am now involved

1 to some extent in the Korean units and their start up and
2 also with the -- well, I light the reloads on other plants.

3 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

4 MR. REC: Just to introduce it again, Chapter 14,
5 "Initial Test Program." The -- actually Chapter 14 now has
6 three sections. 14.1, which is the PSAR doesn't apply here.
7 What I'll be addressing is 14.2, which is the initial test
8 program description, and 14.3 is a new section, which is the
9 certified design material, and we won't be covering that
10 today.

11 MR. CARROLL: Now, 14.1 is what, something that
12 existed in Part 50 licensing --

13 MR. REC: Exactly.

14 MR. CARROLL: And you just don't have it for a
15 Part 52 applications?

16 MR. REC: Well, it's the preliminary safety
17 annulus report where we're going directly to the final
18 safety analyst report.

19 MR. CARROLL: Got you.

20 MR. REC: The basis for the program, initial start
21 up program, is Regulatory Guide 1.68, Revision 2, which
22 contains the requirements, regulatory requirements, for a
23 start up program for the water cooler reactors. This is
24 supplemented by the Standard Review Plan for Chapter 14, and
25 in addition, there are supplementary reg guides. For

1 example, 168.2, which is shut down outside the control room,
2 and there are a number of these that are typically
3 referenced out of 168 Rev 2.

4 We also include requirements for system designer
5 that performance data, etc, which are incorporated in the
6 test program and it's supplemented also by industry
7 standards, IEEE standards, ANSI standards, ASME code
8 requirements, etc. So that's the basis for the initial test
9 program that we've described in Chapter 14.

10 This slide sort of summarizes where we are. The
11 basis for the program is the experience that we've had for
12 all our NSSS systems, Nuclear Steam Supply Systems. We've
13 expanded that to include the balance of plant for the System
14 80+ plant, which is an essentially complete plant design.
15 So we've expanded it with additional test requirements for
16 systems which are typically balance of plant systems.

17 In this program, we've included the start up
18 experience from the Palo Verde Unit 1, which is a first-of-
19 a-kind plant -- went through extensive testing -- followed
20 by Units 2 and 3, which are the follow-on units, Palo Verde
21 being the System 80+, which is sort of the precursor for the
22 System 80+ design, and we've supplemented that with the
23 experience of Duke Engineering and Services and Stone and
24 Webster in the balance of plant area.

25 We've also included testing of unique System 80+

1 features. I'll give you an example: rapid depressurization
2 system. In addition to that, we've incorporated wording
3 which supports the Tier 1 ITAAC test commitments. This did
4 not introduce new testing into the program but just
5 introduced wording which clarified a little better the
6 relationship between Tier 1, the ITAAC test commitments and
7 what we're doing in Chapter 14, the initial test program.

8 MR. CARROLL: Now, your example of rapid
9 depressurization system, is it intended that you're going to
10 fire that thing off of --

11 MR. REC: No.

12 MR. CARROLL: What does that mean then?

13 MR. REC: It means that we're going to verify the
14 flow paths, verify the capability to depressurize but not
15 actually fire it off under a -- this program is transferred
16 to the utility or the COL applicant through vendor provided
17 test guidelines, which we provide and the AE provides to the
18 utility, who then transfer those into detailed test
19 procedures, and this is a commitment in the Chapter 14.
20 The overall program has been reviewed and approved by the
21 Staff and we have no issues at this point.

22 MR. CARROLL: I think I found some contradictory
23 statements in the Staff's FSCR. Maybe you can help me out.
24 On page 14-3, second to bottom paragraph, it talks about
25 testing plateaus of 20, 50, 80, and 100 percent. Then later

1 on on page something or other here, 14-8, the Staff
2 describes the arguments that Combustion made that since this
3 is a follow-on plant, 50 and 100 percent is all that 's
4 required and they conclude that that's acceptable, which
5 isn't.

6 MR. REC: I think -- I'll let Frank address that -
7 - but I think we do testing at 20, 50, 80, and 100 percent
8 and we have various plateaus, and we do -- typically tests
9 are identified for each of those plateaus. But on a follow-
10 on plant certain tests can be eliminated at certain plateaus
11 because of the experience that we've had in a first-of-a-
12 kind plant, and that's really what I think they're
13 addressing there.

14 But that's not generally true. There are testing
15 that's done at every plateau for certain tests.

16 MR. TALBOT: The Staff --

17 MR. CARROLL: Wait a minute. I guess I'm
18 misreading something. On 14-8 it's talking about reactivity
19 coefficient testing, not testing in general.

20 MR. TALBOT: The Staff has that same
21 interpretation between first-of-a-kind and follow-on plants.
22 First-of-a-kind do have more testing plateaus and then with
23 the follow-on, you do at it 50 and 100 percent.

24 MR. CARROLL: I was misreading this. Page 14-7,
25 Section 14.2.6 talks about test records. I'm curious about

1 what the regulatory basis is that requires that test records
2 be retained for the life of the plant. Where do I go to
3 find that information?

4 MR. TALBOT: QA Requirements, Part 50, Appendix B
5 I believe.

6 MR. CARROLL: They don't explicitly say that, do
7 they?

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: This is Ralph Architzel from
9 Projects. But there is -- in QA I, two requirements have
10 daughter standards. It used to be 4529 but they've
11 transgressed into other daughter standards.

12 They have record retention requirements in them
13 and they'll be required of the COL applicants Quality
14 Assurance Program.

15 MR. CARROLL: Okay. That's where. Sure. What
16 kind of air system testing requirements does Reg Guide 1.68
17 now require? Are you going to have to do a total loss of
18 instrument kind of test in this plant?

19 MR. REC: Yes. We're planning to check the
20 response of valves, etc., to a loss of instrument air.
21 That's a commitment in the test abstract, and maybe a -- in
22 other words, the response of a particular valve to a loss of
23 instrument air will be tested as part of the test of that
24 system.

25 MR. CARROLL: Okay. But I'm worrying more about

1 some of the strange things that happen as the total air
2 system bleeds down as a result of a broken line or something
3 happening. You can -- the sequence to which things go to
4 their failed position can cause some interesting things to
5 happen in a power plant.

6 MR. REC: Exactly. Well, we're -- I guess I
7 should say, and please correct me, the instrument air system
8 is not a safety related system here for the System 80+. But
9 in general, the testing would include a loss of instrument
10 air.

11 Now, the specific details of how you would
12 implement that in a test program would be --

13 MR. CARROLL: There's a big difference between
14 taking instrument air off of a valve and bleeding the whole
15 system down.

16 MR. REC: Yes.

17 MR. CARROLL: Your guidance is that you're going
18 to leave that up to the COL holder?

19 MR. TALBOT: Well, the requirements for instrument
20 air are stated in Reg Guide 168.3, which is a replacement
21 for an earlier reg guide, and in conformance with that I
22 think we'd have to follow those regulatory requirements.

23 MR. CARROLL: Okay. I think that one does require
24 the bleed down test I'm talking about.

25 MR. TALBOT: Yes.

1 MR. CARROLL: Okay. I'm on page 14-21 of the
2 FSCR, and I'm looking at an Item 1.0(1), titled, "Reactor
3 Component Equipment Operability at 100 Percent Load," and
4 this thing then begins talking about a containment polar
5 crane test. I guess -- okay. This is 100 percent load test
6 on the crane. All right.

7 I guess I was reading this very quickly and -- why
8 don't you say what it is? It almost sounded to me like at
9 100 percent electrical load and was going to tell me
10 something about reactor components, and what it really is
11 talking about is a crane test. Why do you call it a crane
12 test?

13 MR. TALBOT: We can modify the SAR or the FSCR to
14 specifically state that.

15 MR. CARROLL: I'm on page 14-33 and I guess in
16 response to some Staff comments, Combustion put in a
17 requirement that one needs to verify the security radio
18 system functions properly at all locations throughout the
19 plant. I've never found a radio system that would meet that
20 requirement.

21 MR. TALBOT: Specifically, where in the FSCR are
22 you reading?

23 MR. CARROLL: I'm on page 14-33, last page.
24 Normally, you'll find some places in the plant that are so
25 surrounded by concrete and whatever that radios just simply

1 won't work or maybe I'm out of date on my radios but at
2 least that was my experience ten years ago.

3 MR. TALBOT: Reg 2 of the reg guide does have this
4 specific requirement that this be tested.

5 MR. CARROLL: At all locations throughout the
6 plant? That's what bothering me.

7 MR. TALBOT: With respect to what the Reg Guide
8 168 Rev 2 says, it does -- I'll go back and reverify that,
9 but I believe that's with respect to Reg Guide 168
10 regulatory position that CE had to address.

11 MR. CARROLL: Okay. And all I'm saying is I don't
12 think physically you're going to be able -- anybody is going
13 to be able to do that. So maybe the reg guide needs
14 changing or interpreting.

15 MR. TALBOT: It is a 1978 version.

16 MR. CARROLL: Well, those are all the comments I
17 had. Any of the other members have things they want to
18 bring up with regard to the initial test programs?

19 MR. SEALE: We've had situations where in the past
20 certain kinds of -- particularly one challenge in the
21 lifetime kinds of equipment -- isolation valves, things like
22 that -- were tested but not under the conditions it would
23 actually pertain if you had a bona fide accident.

24 Have you gone through and identified any such
25 equipment that you have where you're concerned that the test

1 envelop that you traditionally used is really insufficient
2 to the let's say the 1.0 type assurance that you might like
3 to have, and have you modified any of the test environments
4 to try to address some of those issues?

5 MR. REC: We have made a specific commitment and
6 let me just give you the background of this. That was a
7 heavy emphasis on the part of the Staff when we were going
8 through not only the Chapter 14 but also the ITAAC
9 commitments.

10 I think it was concluded that the combination of
11 type testing that you would do for a valve under the
12 conditions that it's supposed to operate, for instance, and
13 the conditions that you can attain during pre-operational
14 conditions, is about as far as you can go in terms of
15 testing the valve or whatever component you're talking for
16 its expected conditions.

17 I think to answer your question, yes, we have
18 looked at that very carefully. But I don't know whether
19 there is a testing solution to that. There is a -- we have
20 a very comprehensive Section 11 ASME testing, etc, that
21 tries to adjust that. But you cannot in all cases --

22 MR. SEALE: Sort of re-rationalize it, so to
23 speak?

24 MR. REC: Right. We made sure we covered it to
25 the extent that we possibly could with frequency of testing,

1 conditions for testing that are achievable, etc. So I mean
2 we've done the best we can on that without --

3 MR. SEALE: Well, let me turn the coin over and
4 ask you a slightly different question then. You've been
5 careful that you have not committed the COL applicant to
6 tests that right now you don't know how one would actually
7 go through and do those tests. You haven't, if you will,
8 over committed your COL applicant to do the impossible?

9 MR. REC: That's -- I believe that's true, yes.
10 We've made a very conscious effort not to do that and I
11 think in conjunction with the Staff with the realization
12 that you cannot over commit in some of these cases.

13 MR. MICHELSON: I guess, though, you did commit to
14 requirements of generic letter 8910 on the valves?

15 MR. REC: Yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Which will require prototypical
17 testing of certain of the valves, but not necessarily the
18 one you actually have installed in the plant?

19 MR. REC: Right.

20 MR. MICHELSON: But the one that you've installed
21 in the plant, of course, must be essentially identical. It
22 just doesn't have had its blowdown tests. All of that's i
23 there already so I think they've covered as far as you can
24 go, at least in the case of valves. In pumps it's a little
25 different kind of an issue, but it doesn't at least have

1 these extreme conditions that the valves might see in some
2 cases.

3 The key, though, is making sure that the FSCR
4 really identifies the extreme conditions that the component
5 may have to face so you can properly adjust the motor
6 operators and things of that sort. I haven't had time to
7 look at your SSAR, but I assume all those extreme conditions
8 are identified in there. You don't have so many as ABWR has
9 to begin with.

10 MR. CARROLL: It's more than adjusting the
11 operators. It's sizing them right in the first place.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, yes, that you make sure of, of
13 course, because you do have to do the prototypical test,
14 which has -- and you change the operator then you haven't
15 got a valid test any more. You go back and do another one
16 with a new operator. You can't fine tune these things after
17 the fact too well.

18 But with proper commitment to that, should be no
19 question I guess. So far I think everybody is together on
20 that. What cases have you found that have a need to isolate
21 under extreme blowdown condition other than auxiliary
22 feedwater? Are there any others?

23 MR. REC: Conceivably, rapid depressurizations
24 system would probably have to --

25 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, that's all inside a

1 containment.

2 MR. REC: Are you saying outside?

3 MR. MICHELSON: Outside a containment. That's
4 where you get in trouble if you don't isolate. Inside
5 you've already -- can't isolate a lot of breaks. But
6 outside you do have to --

7 MR. CARROLL: But if you have some spurious
8 actuation, for example, of the rapid depressurization
9 system, you darn well want to be able to isolate it.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You'd like to intercept it?

11 MR. CARROLL: Oh, yes.

12 MR. MICHELSON: But you already not to intercept,
13 though. You're ECCS will handle it even if they aren't
14 intercepted.

15 MR. CARROLL: You'd have to assign that way
16 because that's why it's in there, to do it, rapid
17 depressurization when the need exists. But the rest of the
18 time, you're trying to protect the plant. But it isn't a
19 disaster if you don't. Just cost money.

20 Any more questions on the start up program?

21 MR. REC: Thank you very much.

22 MR. CARROLL: Let's see. We didn't have any
23 pending questions, did we, Doug, on Chapter 14?

24 MR. MICHELSON: Are you going to do the ITAAC
25 later? Is that the idea? Are you going to do the ITAAC

1 portion later?

2 MR. CARROLL: I actually looked at it and it
3 seemed to me that it reflected what was presented today and
4 reflected what's in the SSAR so I guess I think it's done.

5 MR. SIEGMANN: Good morning. My name is Dr.
6 Siegmann. I'm with ABB Combustion Engineering and I will be
7 talking about Chapter 17, "Quality Assurance," and more
8 particularly Chapter 17 contains the D-RAP.

9 I've been with Combustion Engineering over 20
10 years and have spent the last 14 years in the reliability
11 analysis group. I came out of safety analysis before that.

12 Just briefly summarize, Combustion Engineering has
13 a quality assurance program that meets the objectives of the
14 all the current standards. It is described not in CESSAR
15 but is described in the topical report, CENPD-210A, and that
16 has been approved by the NRC.

17 Our QA Program is currently in use on new
18 construction projects. We have -- we are building four
19 reactors in Korea and negotiating on another two and we have
20 an active real reactor design and construction program.
21 Currently, there are no open items currently on our QA
22 Program.

23 MR. CARROLL: In reading the Staff FSER, they're
24 talking about Combustion's organization or four
25 organizations that are involved in nuclear systems or

1 comprise nuclear systems. What is Newington Operations?

2 MR. SIEGMANN: Our manufacturing facility up in
3 Newington, New Hampshire. They construct a lot of our
4 reactor internals and other components.

5 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Thank you. Let's see, before
6 we get to that, I also noticed on page 17-2 of the Staff
7 FSER, about the middle of the page, the Staff says that,
8 "The applicant is committed with the applicable portions of
9 NQAI" dated such and such and then QAI, "with an exception
10 as noted in the topical report." That lead me to ask the
11 question, what is the exception?

12 MR. SIEGMANN: I'm afraid that I cannot answer
13 that.

14 MR. CARROLL: You see where I'm reading.

15 MR. ALLENSPACH: We'll see if we can get you an
16 answer for that?

17 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

18 MR. WAMBACH: We'll have to check with the topical
19 report reviewer, who's no longer with NRR.

20 MR. CARROLL: On the next page, on 17-3, the Staff
21 says, "The QA Program provides the system design control."
22 But the certification is much more than just design.
23 Shouldn't you broaden that a bit to include the other things
24 that are included in certification, like start up testing or
25 construction or procurement? I'm on the paragraph in the

1 middle of page 17-3.

2 [No audible response.]

3 MR. CARROLL: It may be just in the context that
4 I'm reading it, but it is talking about procedures and
5 instructions and --

6 MR. ALLENSPACH: Well, I think the procedures and
7 instructions, to the extent they were applicable, because in
8 -- but in a case like this, when you're looking at
9 procurement, you're really only looking at that procurement
10 that would relate to the design items that they might go out
11 unprocured.

12 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Well, it just jumped out when
13 I was reading it. Maybe it's okay as it is.

14 MR. MICHELSON: By procured design item did you
15 have in mind the consulting service or something they might
16 have used in preparing the SSAR?

17 MR. ALLENSPACH: Yes, that's correct.

18 MR. CARROLL: Why is it okay for hydrogen igniters
19 to be Quality Class II? I'm on page 17-5.

20 MR. SIEGMANN: The hydrogen igniters are designed
21 for severe accidents and as far as quality assurance goes
22 they're Class II because they're not to fall on anything
23 else that's Class I.

24 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch. I
25 would like to add to that. I think Eric gave at least --

1 what he said was correct. It's a judgment on the part of
2 Staff and ABB Combustion Engineering as to how important the
3 igniters are to the safety of the plant and there are
4 specific criteria as to how to identify and put items in the
5 Quality Class I.

6 Simply put, it would be those instrumentations and
7 equipment required to meet the historic design basis
8 accident analysis, and when we address severe accidents we
9 recognize that this equipment required solely and only for
10 severe accidents is important to plant safety but it is not,
11 shall we say, evaluated on the same ground rules that the
12 design basis equipment is and, therefore, we have recognized
13 there is a category of equipment somewhat below Quality
14 Class I and we've called that Quality Class II.

15 MR. CATTON: What about the hydrogen rule?

16 MR. SIEGMANN: I'm sorry. I didn't hear that.

17 MR. CATTON: What about the hydrogen rule?

18 Doesn't that sort of take, even though hydrogen is the
19 result of severe accident, doesn't it take it out of the
20 same --

21 MR. RITTERBUSCH: We meet the hydrogen rule, and
22 we've been through that and some --

23 MR. CATTON: Let me pursue that a little further.
24 If igniters are necessary to meet the hydrogen rule, does
25 that put it back into Category I?

1 MR. RITTERBUSCH: WE believe not. The Commission

2 --

3 MR. MCCRACKEN: If you recall SECY 90016, we
4 treated everything for severe accidents as something that
5 did not have to meet the redundancy, the QA requirements
6 that you had for difficult DBA. We said you had to provide
7 -- and I'll use the word reasonable but I know that wasn't
8 the right word. You have to provide some level assurance
9 that it will operate.

10 MR. CATTON: But 90016, if I recall, the hydrogen
11 just refers to the rule.

12 MR. MCCRACKEN: But the rule doesn't talk about
13 the quality classification of the components you have to
14 have. That's an interpretation of what we've done for the
15 rule. We've done that at operating reactors also.

16 MR. CATTON: Okay. I don't understand it, but
17 ok . I mean if you have to meet the rule, it seems to me
18 t : you ought to have First Class things in there to do the
19 job. If you -- it's a different kind of rule than the other
20 rules.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: This is Ralph Architzel from the
22 Staff. I guess I'd like to say that the safety related, the
23 classical safety related definitions are out of Part 100 and
24 don't include necessarily all the rules but includes the
25 subset of equipment in Part 100 design basis specific

1 accident analysis regarding the event -- it still comes out
2 of Part 100. We haven't changed the definition of safety
3 related in that context. So I think that's what we're
4 talking about here, what is safety related and not things
5 like for a rule, important to safety or severe accident type
6 of features.

7 MR. MICHELSON: According to safety and safety
8 related are something you fellows have never really finally
9 defined for sure because you been using it inconsistently
10 and I think still use it inconsistently. So it never helps
11 me much to say this is important to safety versus safety
12 related because I can't go back and find the set of rules
13 that go with important to safety and another set of rules
14 that go with safety related because you've been
15 inconsistent.

16 Maybe you'll try to straighten it out eventually
17 and may get there but --

18 MR. CATTON: It always works as an answer because
19 you don't know what to say when they say it.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, yes. But it is an answer
21 that's unacceptable in that sense, that we don't know what
22 important to safety requirements are. Can you give me a set
23 of requirements when you call something important to safety
24 and here's the thing you need to meet?

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess what I was trying to

1 imply is that this particular equipment is not safety
2 related. I don't want to get into important to safety. But
3 we don't consider this equipment safety related. In that
4 regard --

5 MR. CARROLL: So it has quote marks around it?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right. It's not safety related.
7 I don't want to get into what you need for important -- I
8 think Conrad was trying to get into.

9 MR. MICHELSON: But you put into that in your
10 answer and that's what threw me a little bit. At least I
11 thought I heard you talk about important to safety.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: Because we consider this in that
13 set of important to safety.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but there isn't a
15 prescription on what the requirements are.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: 90016 gave us direction.

17 MR. MICHELSON: No, it didn't give you the
18 prescription. It did for one particular case.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: It said it was not safety related.
20 It did say that much, and then it said the other things like
21 reasonable assurance and those type of features.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Could I go back to the QA Program
23 for just a moment? There's is this CENPD-210, which is
24 apparently the CE's internal QA Program. This is a question
25 for CE actually. Was that internal program used now to

1 control all aspects of the development of the SSAR?

2 MR. SIEGMANN: No. The QA Program really covers
3 safety related SSCs. Not everything is included in QA
4 Program.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Now, when you're writing up your
6 SSAR, which I guess that's what you call it as well, if
7 there was a safety related item, then it was under the full
8 QA Program and the process of developing the design
9 requirements, the design basis, the whole thing? In other
10 words, you used competent people to do it and you had
11 somebody independently check it and all the other good
12 things. Was that the case when you wrote your SSAR?

13 MR. SIEGMANN: Yes, for most of it.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Well, that's not a good enough
15 answer. Either you are under the program or you aren't.
16 There's nothing in the program says that it's optional. If
17 you're under the program, you do what a program requires.
18 If you're not, then you do whatever you want.

19 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch. I'd
20 like to correct Eric's response. The answer is yes. We
21 follow the program for CR's DC.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Now, and I think the other part
23 that I've wondered about, in the cases of what's in the SSAR
24 that is not safety related and there's a fair number of
25 things that aren't, were those under any kind of a QA

1 control or what do you do for this lower grade of safety
2 significants and how do you handle them?

3 MR. RITTERBUSCH: All of the material in this SAR
4 is under an internal program for control of SAR packages and
5 that involves level of review and so on and so forth. The
6 report that we reference here is the program description.
7 In addition to the topical report that Eric referenced, we
8 have detailed internal procedures.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Well, I'm sure you have a number
10 of those. But in the case where it is safety related, I am
11 assured that's under a full QA control?

12 MR. SIEGMANN: Yes.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. That's the main thing.
14 Thank you.

15 MR. SIEGMANN: I'd like now to discuss the D-RAP
16 Program. The program plan is in CSAR, Section 17.3. D-RAP
17 stands for Designer Reliability Assurance Program. It's
18 objectives is to basically provide guidance to the designers
19 on the risk importance of certain systems, structures and
20 components, gives some guidance to the COL applicant, and
21 provide some reasonable assurance that the design and the
22 PRA are consistent.

23 MR. CARROLL: How do you do that?

24 MR. SIEGMANN: Well, we do it numerous ways and
25 it's an ongoing program. One of the things we've been doing

1 is the PRA and the D-RAP Project Manager are intimately
2 involved with the design. We attend every design meeting,
3 which are every week. The other thing we are doing is we've
4 generated -- well, let me just -- we'll go into that.

5 MR. CARROLL: Well, let me tell you where I'm
6 coming from. In reading the Staff's FSER, they seem to
7 think that you go and do a PRA and you conclude, for
8 example, that a train of auxiliary feedwater has to be ten
9 to the minus 3, and given that information a designer can
10 say, oh, the system's got to be that reliable. So I'll pull
11 out my catalog and I'll find a pump and a valve and a
12 circuit breaker that all fit together to do that, and that's
13 nonsense.

14 MR. SIEGMANN: That's nonsense.

15 MR. CARROLL: Furthermore, it seems to imply that
16 once this plant is built the operator is then going to be
17 able by some magic to look at his operating experience and
18 say, oh, hey, that's great. This train of auxiliary
19 feedwater is doing better than ten to the minus third.
20 There ain't no way he's going to do that.

21 MR. SIEGMANN: I agree. I agree.

22 MR. CARROLL: So what is this nonsense called RAP?

23 MR. SIEGMANN: Okay. It's very -- my
24 interpretation of it it's very simply this. We, based on a
25 combination of engineering insight and the PRA, have

1 identified some systems, structures, and components that we
2 believe are important to either prevent or mitigate
3 accidents and we have basically wish to tell the designers
4 of our findings and hope -- tell the designers of our
5 findings, make sure the designers are aware that this
6 component, for instance the CBSC System, has been identified
7 as being important, and that's the extent of it.

8 Now, we give them a little more information than
9 that. We're actually giving them from the PRA the dominant
10 failure mechanisms, that is our findings of how we think it
11 will fail. So that the designer is aware of this as the
12 designer continues to work on the design.

13 Well, we do not envision the designer getting
14 involved at all in the qualitative assessments of
15 reliability.

16 MR. CARROLL: Quantitative.

17 MR. SIEGMANN: I'm sorry. Quantitative
18 assessments of reliability. It's not their job.

19 MR. CARROLL: Well, you also need to make sure
20 that he's not overreacting to what you tell him because he
21 may say, well, these guys know a lot more about reliability
22 than I do and yet you haven't really gone down to the piece
23 part level in a lot of cases and he could be very badly
24 misled by that.

25 MR. SIEGMANN: In general, our fall trees are down

1 to the components. But also, we meet with the supervisors
2 of the design groups on a weekly basis and they know us and
3 our capabilities and the respect we should get in terms of
4 detailed design. So I'm not concerned about the designer
5 drifting off.

6 MR. CARROLL: Okay. What do you make of a
7 statement that says what you're going to provide the COL
8 applicant to be a lot of information so that he's going to
9 be able to track equipment reliability to demonstrate --
10 that means to me to quantitatively demonstrate -- that the
11 plant is being operated and maintained with an acceptably
12 low risk consistent with PRA assumptions? You believe he's
13 going to be able to do that? I'm reading on page 17-9 of -
14 -

15 MR. CORREIA: This is Rich Correia of the Staff.
16 Since subsequent discussion on RAP, we have revised the
17 language in the FSER, DECE, and SECY papers to state that
18 the reliability of the equipment should be tracked to
19 provide reasonable assurances that its performance or
20 condition is consistent with the assumptions in the PRA.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What's that mean, reasonable
22 assurance?

23 MR. CORREIA: For example, if the PRA assumes a
24 certain unavailability of a train of aux feedwater that the
25 performance monitoring tracking of actual unavailability

1 would be compared against what was assumed in the PRA.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Well, what are you going to do in
3 a case of valves, which, of course, behave quite differently
4 when you nominally cycle them for an in service test as
5 opposed to you have a demand and now the close are quite
6 different, the conditions are quite different, and you don't
7 have any statistical data on how those valves behave under
8 demand necessarily.

9 Most of what you've accumulated is under the
10 nominal in service inspection, which is usually a no loaded
11 condition and valves behave altogether different under no
12 load than they do under load. It may not even work under
13 load, and you find that out when you have something happen
14 and lo and behold valve hangs up, doesn't close.

15 I don't know what this Reliability Assurance
16 Program really means. But in the PRA the numbers you're
17 using are supposed to be under the conditions that
18 postulated for that particular event, and that might be an
19 isolating of pipe break, which is a pretty heavy demand, and
20 you have very little data. We have a handful of numbers in
21 the whole world right now on how they behave under blowdowns
22 as opposed to thousands or tens of thousands.

23 MR. CATTON: And they don't do any good.

24 MR. MICHELSON: And they don't work very well, but
25 yet we keep putting these number in PRAs, ten to the minus

1 three, ten to the minus four for the probability of failure
2 under demand and the whole thing is fictitious and now we're
3 further perpetuating that by saying that now we got a
4 program that makes sure that what's said in the PRA is
5 really happening in the plant. That's more fiction.

6 MR. CORREIA: I think what's important is the PRA
7 will identify relatively speaking what is more risk
8 significant or more important than others so that both the
9 designer, the operator and Staff can focus on those to
10 assure that equipment performance and condition is being
11 monitored more closely to those, that the testing is
12 adequate, they are identifying problems when they appear,
13 and that you take appropriate corrective actions.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I'm sorry. I have to disagree
15 with you.

16 MR. CATTON: Let's just pursue that for a moment.
17 What is CE using for the unreliability of a valve on demand,
18 for closure for isolation?

19 MR. MICHELSON: Auxiliary feedwater would be one
20 case.

21 MR. CATTON: Oh, aux feed or whatever. What are
22 you using? Are you using the 1150 numbers or are you using
23 something different?

24 MR. SIEGMANN: We are using the EPRI URD numbers
25 in general for the component rates.

1 MR. CARROLL: Which are the ten to the minus four.

2 MR. CATTON: Well, the problem there is that, if I
3 remember right, the unavailability is like four-tenths of a
4 percent, whereas the unreliability that has been
5 demonstrated under closure conditions is like 8 percent. So
6 it's a factor of 20 different. Have you gone back -- I'm
7 sure you haven't. But I think before you can come to the
8 conclusions that you're reaching, they ought to do that.
9 They ought to take and come in and all isolation valves
10 increase the unreliability to eight percent on demand
11 because that number has been demonstrated.

12 Let's assume --

13 MR. CARROLL: For certain conditions, for certain
14 MOBs.

15 MR. CATTON: When you have to stop full flow.

16 MR. CARROLL: Now, for certain cases where you
17 have to stop full flow.

18 MR. CATTON: Against the full pressure. But at
19 least they ought to take a look at it.

20 MR. CARROLL: Oh, yes. I agree with you.

21 MR. CATTON: And the conclusion reached by
22 Crawford Union was that the existing valve designs, that's
23 about the best you're going to get if you're electrical side
24 is perfect, and this is for closure against full system
25 pressure, which is the qualification you're looking for. I

1 think you ought to do that before you come to these kinds of
2 conclusions.

3 MR. CORREIA: The actual industry experience and
4 whatever testing information they may have is an important
5 part of reliability assurances. This is a feed back
6 process, back to the assumptions that were made to actually
7 do that comparison, and if warranted, to make the changes in
8 the analysis to determine what the affects may be. But

9 MR. MICHELSON: But we haven't got much
10 experience.

11 MR. CATTON: I guess what you're hearing from us
12 is we haven't seen this information in the PRAs. PRA people
13 seem to just not use it.

14 MR. CORREIA: I can't speak for the PRA people.

15 MR. MICHELSON: We haven't broken many pipes in
16 plant. So we don't have much experience on how valves
17 behave after you break the pipe and you now try to close it
18 up. So we went to a laboratory and did it and sit you in
19 the laboratory and we began to understand the problem.

20 But that's just a handful of numbers and you can't
21 use those statistically. You can use those as test
22 individual points. But you cannot talk about the
23 reliability even with that handful of tests. We don't know
24 what the reliability is. You don't have enough information.
25 You've got to do a few thousands of these.

1 Now you begin to get some information. We haven't
2 done a few thousands of these and we haven't even done 100
3 of them. I suspect to date we've done less than 100. Not
4 too long ago it was a half a dozen was all we had done.

5 So you can't talk PRA and talk about individual
6 testing and so forth. They're two different animals and the
7 data banks you accumulate are for all possible kinds of
8 reasons why the valves doesn't work, most of which are never
9 related to the differential pressure or the extreme flows or
10 whatever.

11 But the PRA has to reflect that if the postulated
12 event is the break of the pipe, and that's where we missed
13 it completely on reactor water clean up. Now, GE has gone
14 back and tried to figure out what guesstimates even to put
15 in and we start finding interesting problems when you start
16 doing it right.

17 MR. CATTON: Carl, I thought Crawford Union made a
18 good case for the eight percent.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I don't recall that.

20 MR. CATTON: It was a presentation here and you
21 might want to --

22 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, that one. Okay.

23 MR. CATTON: You might want to get the transcript
24 and the view graphs that went with it. They made a very
25 good case for the eight percent with existing valves.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That was with their type of
2 existing valve.

3 MR. CATTON: Well, but I think if you don't have
4 anything else maybe that's what you ought to use. If you
5 don't like it, maybe you ought to reproduce -- redo some of
6 the kind of analysis that they did for your own valves.
7 Furthermore, I don't think the valves are all that
8 different.

9 MR. CARROLL: No, there not that different. But
10 the operators are --

11 MR. CATTON: Gate valves are gate valves.

12 MR. CARROLL: No.

13 MR. CATTON: Well, you can put different --

14 MR. CARROLL: Some are stouter. The whole trick
15 is --

16 MR. CATTON: That's the point they made.

17 MR. CARROLL: Whether you're going to goal that -
18 -

19 MR. CATTON: Yes, and it's how much twist you're
20 going to get into the gate and they did a full NASTN type
21 analysis of their gate valves to determine how much twist
22 they were going to get, and that's how they arrived at the
23 eight percent. We've done none of that and yet we continue
24 to use the four-tenths of a percent unreliability, which is
25 the databases. I don't think that's proper.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It isn't proper.

2 MR. CATTON: Then somebody ought to do something
3 about it.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Well, we've presented that to the
5 valve people and Staff people several times and I'm sure
6 they're going to try to do something. EPRI eventually will
7 be the one to address it.

8 MR. CARROLL: I have a letter for the Committee's
9 consideration on the subject of issues relating to advanced
10 reactors. I have three of them in there. Maybe you want to
11 add a fourth.

12 MR. CATTON: I bet Carl could write the paragraph
13 and I'll edit it.

14 MR. CARROLL: In the FSER, it says that SECY 8913
15 the Staff informed the Commission that RAP would be required
16 for a final design approval for design certification. Did
17 the Commission ever respond to that? Did they ever see this
18 is a good idea? Keep going guys? I know Remick asked you
19 some questions about it. Was that the extent of it?

20 MR. CORREIA: That was the extent of it. Yes.

21 MR. CARROLL: Thank you.

22 MR. MICHELSON: I assume it's correct to believe
23 that these items will not be procured to reliability
24 assurance requirement. I mean I should say that it won't be
25 a reliability number associated with the procurement?

1 MR. SIEGMANN: That's correct.

2 MR. MICHELSON: In other words, it's going to be a
3 program in principle but no specification as to what the
4 numbers have to be or that they have even need to be
5 specified because that's where we really get tough.

6 MR. CARROLL: You're not going to put in your spec
7 to the Crain Valve Company that this motor operated valve
8 shall --

9 MR. SIEGMANN: We tried that once on some military
10 work and we got zero back. No, we can't.

11 MR. MICHELSON: So this is all nice words and nice
12 ideas but in carrying it out in reality is not easy if is
13 possible at all.

14 MR. CORREIA: I believe that what is important is
15 the focus on those risk significant equipment systems and
16 trains versus treating everything on the plant equal.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Which means you better go back to
18 your PRA people and ask them are they doing it right to
19 begin with.

20 MR. CATTON: It would be interesting to see a PRA
21 where you've gone in and put the eight percent in there and
22 see what the bottom line is, and if it doesn't change very
23 much then you can answer us by saying it's not a problem.

24 MR. CORREIA: I will serve that question to our
25 PRA problem.

1 MR. CATTON: Good.

2 MR. SIEGMANN: If you have measure of that in the
3 PRA group, in the PRA itself, that is in the PRA you have a
4 risk achievement worth which says that if the failure rate
5 of the component is put equal to one what happens? Okay.
6 That can give you some feeling for the importance of the
7 failure rate of that particular component.

8 MR. MICHELSON: You have to be real careful. When
9 two valves are in series, you've got to put one on both of
10 them, not one on just one of the two of them. I've seen
11 that trick, too. People go ahead and put one on one valve
12 at a time. It doesn't necessarily give you the right
13 answer.

14 If two are in series and they both see the same
15 conditions, they both stall out, the probability payer is
16 equal on both of them.

17 MR. MATZIE: We're going to start on Chapter 11
18 with Joe Barron.

19 MR. WAMBACH: Mr. Chairman, I believe our reviewer
20 went back and was told to return at 1:00.

21 MR. CARROLL: Okay. What can we substitute for
22 Joe.

23 MR. WAMBACH: We've got 12. We've got reviewer
24 for Chapter --

25 MR. MATZIE: We could shift to going over some of

1 the subjects -- we can either do Chapter 10 or we could over
2 the subjects that were responded to from the last ACRS
3 meeting, either one of those two.

4 MR. CARROLL: Are you okay for 10, Tom? All
5 right. Let's throw 10 in. We'll get to you after lunch.
6 We've got a full stomach, Joe.

7 MR. MATZIE: Mr. Laird Bruster, from Stone and
8 Webster Engineering, will make the presentation for Chapter
9 10.

10 MR. BRUSTER: Good morning. My name is Laird
11 Bruster and I'm the Assistant Project Engineer for Stone and
12 Webster's effort on the System 80+ design, and I'm going to
13 discuss with you today the Chapter 10 of CSAR.

14 Chapter 10 contains mainly nonsafety related
15 systems. There are a few portions of some of the systems in
16 the design which are safety related, and what I intend to
17 try to do this morning is to emphasize some of those systems
18 and then get into some of the others in a little lesser
19 detail.

20 MR. CARROLL: Or perhaps not at all?

21 MR. BRUSTER: Whatever you would like to do.

22 MR. CARROLL: Why don't you tell us what you think
23 we ought to hear about from a safety related point of view
24 now and maybe we can make some decisions about whether we
25 even want to hear some of these other things.

1 MR. BRUSTER: Okay. What I have done here is I've
2 organized the systems and those that are (a) first of all,
3 safety related or have portions that are safety related and
4 (b) those that I think need to have a reasonable level of
5 reliability to minimize challenges to safety systems.

6 Obviously, the advanced light water reactor design
7 has changed somewhat from past reactor designs and past
8 balance of plant designs. However, for the most part, the
9 designs are fairly similar. What I'll try to do in order of
10 time here is I'll try to highlight those things that are
11 different in the safety related system where we think
12 important aspects that you guys should be aware of.

13 First of all, just to kind of give you the frame
14 of reference, although this is not part of the safety
15 related aspect, a little summary on the thermal cycle. The
16 design is based around the upper URD document. There are
17 six stages of feedwater heating. Four low pressure heaters,
18 all of which are located in the condenser neck. There is a
19 deaerator for oxygen and chemistry control.

20 MR. CARROLL: Did EPRI recommend the deaerator?

21 MR. BRUSTER: Yes, they did. Yes, they did.

22 MR. CARROLL: Good for them.

23 MR. BRUSTER: There are three 50 percent
24 condensate pumps and three 50 percent feedwater pumps. The
25 condensate pumps are two out of three operating. In other

1 words, if one fails you have the second in standby. Because
2 of reliability in feedwater -- loss of feedwater accidents,
3 we have -- and it's another EPRI URD requirement -- have
4 three operating feedwater pumps. Even though they're 50
5 percent, they're all there. So if one drops off, two pumps
6 can make full power.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Do you know whether they're
8 electrical or steam?

9 MR. BRUSTER: They are electrical and that is
10 again an EPRI requirement. There are no pump forward heater
11 drains.

12 MR. CARROLL: What you said about them, about
13 three pumps is true, provided the control systems work.

14 MR. BRUSTER: Yes, that's true. There are no pu p
15 forward heater drains. That's been a reliability problems
16 in the past. They have been eliminated in the PWR designs.
17 Chemistry is there to minimize corrosion transport to the
18 steam generators, minimize erosion/corrosion -- again,
19 historical problems.

20 In your package there is a brief slide, which I'm
21 not even going to get into other than to throw it up here,
22 of the heat balance cycle. It just sort of gives you a
23 little flavor of how the system is set up. We have three
24 condenser shelves, the feedwater heaters, the deaerator, a
25 booster feed pump, and then two high pressure heaters into

1 the steam generator and then the turbine side of the house
2 on the way back.

3 First probably important system in terms of safety
4 aspects is the main steam system. Again, only portions of
5 this system are safety related. It has all of the typical
6 design basis of past PWR designs. I've listed them here for
7 you. I don't think it's really important to get into them
8 in any great detail.

9 They are safe. The system is safety related from
10 the steam generators out to the MSIVs. That aspect of the
11 design I think is best shown in a sketch which I will get
12 into in a second, but there's important design differences
13 that we need to bring up to you folks.

14 We have a two loop plant. There are two steam
15 generators and two steam lines per steam generator. Each
16 steam line has five safety valves. On the line, there is
17 atmospheric dump valve on each line. Associated with that
18 atmospheric dump valve is block valve, which is cross
19 powered to an electrical division different from its
20 respective mechanical division that it is in. In that way,
21 we can assure -- have assurance that we can isolate.

22 The main steam water -- the main steam isolation
23 valves, again, there is one per steam line and that valve
24 has a separate bypass around it for start up situations. As
25 a result of steam generator tube rupture considerations, we

1 have installed N-16 monitors on one steam line from each
2 steam generator and that is on the line that the emergency
3 feedwater turbine is off of.

4 MR. CARROLL: How about the non-return function
5 that I'm used to on steam lines at the Westinghouse plant.

6 MR. BRUSTER: In terms of a reverse flow and a
7 break?

8 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

9 MR. BRUSTER: The EPRI URD document recommends a
10 single valve, which is designed to do both aspects. That is
11 a EPRI requirement.

12 Again, the next slide you have is a little more
13 summary of some of the --

14 MR. CARROLL: That's not true say at Palo Verde?
15 Does Palo Verde have two valves or just one?

16 MR. CARROLL: I can't answer to Palo Verde on
17 that. Maybe you'll have to ask Stan or one of the other ABB
18 folks.

19 MR. CARROLL: So you've been doing this for some
20 time

21 MR. BRUSTER: Again, some more of the design
22 summary. I've already hit on some of the important design
23 differences between past PWRs and this one. I think for
24 purposes of illustration what I'd like to show you is the
25 Tier 1 ITAAC figure, and we have put this in the package as

1 one of presentation. The actual fluid diagrams and pin IDs
2 that are in seesaw are kind of busy, if you will, for
3 presentation purposes so we have those available if you need
4 to get any specifics, but this is the ITAAC figure.

5 There are, again, two nozzles on the steam
6 generators. The five safety relief valves, the ADV with its
7 associated block, the MSIV with its associated bypass, and
8 the N-16 monitor located on the line that has the emergency
9 feedwater turbine feed to it.

10 Also in your package -- and again I don't intend
11 to get into them in the interest of time -- we have
12 highlighted --

13 MR. CARROLL: Where do the turbine bypass valves
14 come out of it?

15 MR. BRUSTER: Where do the turbine bypass valves
16 come in?

17 MR. CARROLL: It's not on this.

18 MR. BRUSTER: They are further down here, past the
19 equalization header. In terms of Tier 1 and ITAAC, we've
20 highlighted some of the ITAAC issues, the things that were
21 brought into Tier 1 on this last slide. I don't think it's
22 important to get into any of them unless you have any
23 specific questions. They're in your package. If you see
24 something that tickles your fancy and you'd like to discuss
25 it, I'd be happy to try to get into it with you.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I was trying to figure out your
2 previous figure yet. If you've got inside and outside a
3 container interpose there or is I'm having a problem?

4 MR. BRUSTER: It is interpose. You've got them
5 mislabeled. The stuff you say is inside is really outside.

6 MR. BRUSTER: He's correct. You're right.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Thank you. Now you do have some
8 isolation valves inside of containment, too. You just
9 didn't show them because of the nature of this sketch, I
10 guess?

11 MR. BRUSTER: No, there are no isolation valves
12 inside of containment.

13 MR. MICHELSON: There's just one main steam line
14 isolation valve?

15 MR. BRUSTER: Just one main steam line isolation
16 valve, and again, that is the design of other ADB plants
17 apparently, and it is also the EPRI URD recommendation to
18 have one --

19 MR. MICHELSON: So primary containment, in this
20 case, does not have inside and inboard and outboard
21 isolation valves? I thought that was a regulatory
22 requirement for primary containment irrespective of what
23 it's attached to. Now, sometimes a check valves
24 permissible, things like that because you can't put check
25 valves in this case.

1 The main steam does not require dual isolation
2 valves on primary containment?

3 MR. MCCRACKEN: For the PWRs, we rely on the steam
4 generator, too, because that's the boundary.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Because that's considered one of
6 them but, of course, that boundary doesn't exist if it's a
7 tube rupture you're dealing with to begin with. Then you've
8 got only one valve to prevent the release.

9 MR. MCCRACKEN: That's correct. Yes.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I guess I just haven't thought
11 PWRs for long. I'll think about it.

12 MR. BRUSTER: Okay. I've included -- the next
13 system is the condensate and feedwater system. Again, it's
14 design basis. It's basically similar to other PWRs.
15 Portions of the feedwater system that are required to
16 mitigate accidents are safety related. I will highlight the
17 issues that are different than past PWR designs.

18 Again, as I already mentioned, we have two out of
19 three operating condensate pumps, seven stages of feedwater
20 heating, and three operating feed pumps. Again, it's a
21 matter of reliability and a matter of minimizing challenges
22 to the safety systems.

23 We also have a start up feedwater pump. The start
24 up feedwater pump is used during, obviously, start up
25 situations and it has been used in some of the PRA severe

1 accident assumptions.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I might pursue your steam line
3 again for just a moment. Are the main steam isolation
4 valves now going to be tested to close under blowdown, under
5 pipe steam line break conditions then to verify there good
6 even though there's only one? See, the problem is if you
7 break a steam line the disruption you see in the steam
8 generator if the tubes are already weak, they might very
9 well lead to a tube rupture as well and now you got -- you
10 haven't isolated the blowdown and you in turn haven't
11 isolated the steam generator either. Then it get real
12 sticky.

13 MR. BRUSTER: I can respond to that if you'd like.
14 In Tier 1, in ITAAC, we have committed to do type testing of
15 the MSIVs at flow and then any calculations that are
16 required to --

17 MR. MICHELSON: By at flow meaning what flow?

18 MR. BRUSTER: Excuse me?

19 MR. MICHELSON: Full power or blowdown flow?

20 MR. BRUSTER: No. It'd basically be at a test
21 flow that we would achieve and then calculations performed
22 to correlate those to higher flows, and it would again
23 depend on what was required based on the design.

24 MR. MICHELSON: We haven't been doing MSIVs
25 closure. It's a tough problem having a big enough facility

1 in the world to do it. Germans have come closest, but even
2 there they are a little shy on that. You're going to do a
3 blowdown test of a smaller size and then extrapolate the
4 data. Is that what you have in mind?

5 MR. BRUSTER: Right. That is the general heading
6 in the Tier 1 in term of --

7 MR. MICHELSON: We get to all of this when we get
8 to chapter what, 9? See, the valve testing. What chapter
9 are you going to treat the valve testing on?

10 MR. BRUSTER: I believe there's some stuff in
11 Chapter 14 on valve testing?

12 MR. MICHELSON: It's probably spread around in
13 various places, but the design requirements I don't think
14 are in 14. That's just the programmatic requirements.

15 MR. BRUSTER: There are some --

16 MR. MICHELSON: I'll look for it. We'll get to
17 it.

18 MR. BRUSTER: There is a section in Chapter 10
19 which describes some of this, some of the testing and how
20 it's performed.

21 MR. CATTON: Where will I find the extrapolation
22 process?

23 MR. BRUSTER: That, other than some words that are
24 in ITAAC, has not been described in terms of any great
25 detail. It talks about meeting the parameters that you need

1 to, about 5-second isolation --

2 MR. CATTON: Some respects it's kind of tough. If
3 you take a small valve, it's going to have a lot of
4 structural rigidity and it's internals aren't going to move
5 relative to -- one piece relative to another. If you get
6 the full size valve, you're going to have some strain that
7 goes on in the valve that can lead to difficulties.

8 So you've got two kinds of extrapolation you have
9 to make. One is the loads due to the flow and the second is
10 the response of the valve has to be extrapolated as well,
11 and if you're going to do that, that leads you to a very
12 complicated structural model of a pump, of the valve.
13 What's the Staff going to require?

14 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch. I
15 think there may have been a slight wording problem in an
16 early part of Laird's response. We test the full size MSIV.
17 The test is performed at the maximum conditions expected
18 during normal operation and the extrapolation has to do from
19 normal conditions to accident conditions.

20 MR. CATTON: What's different about accident
21 conditions and normal conditions?

22 MR. MICHELSON: Line breaks.

23 MR. CATTON: Oh, you break the line. You suddenly
24 have a delta piece of the flow is very high.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It's extremely high.

1 MR. CATTON: So what you're really doing is you
2 have to by analysis extrapolate both the flow rate the
3 response of the valve to the increased flow. So do you plan
4 to build a structural model of your valve? Because my
5 recollection about what the Germans did is that a lot of the
6 problems come from the change and shape of the valve due to
7 the differing loads. What do you plan to do? What does
8 the Staff plan to require?

9 MR. MICHELSON: These are different kinds of
10 valves of course. Hopefully, they don't use gate felts for
11 main steam isolation --

12 MR. CARROLL: What are these valves?

13 MR. BRUSTER: Right now they're a process flow
14 medium type of valve. They're is a similar valve section.
15 There's a similar valve installed right now at Mill Stone
16 that we intend to use.

17 MR. CATTON: I guess the question is still there.
18 I don't know what these valves look like, but it would be
19 interesting to hear your response as to what you're going to
20 do.

21 MR. MICHELSON: The only thing I was trying to
22 emphasize is that much of the valve work so far has been
23 focusing on the gate valves and some on the grove valves and
24 some on butterflies. But main steam isolation valves are
25 unique valves. They probably are best suited for what they

1 have to do because in general the flow and everything seems
2 to assist the closure.

3 But there's still complications you can get into
4 in terms of bent stems and things of this sort, but I
5 haven't seen anybody really proposing to date what to do
6 about main steam line isolation valve testing, and the Staff
7 to my knowledge hasn't pushed this testing either. But I'd
8 like to know for future plants how it will be handled and
9 that's what I will expect to find somewhere in the SSAR or
10 ask later again.

11 MR. CATTON: Probably we'd find that under the
12 ITAAC.

13 MR. BRUSTER: We have, again, an ITAAC test that
14 basically goes through the testing premise and I have in my
15 package a section -- some of the ITAACS.

16 MR. RITTERBUSCH: It may be best for us to simply
17 prepare a response to address your concerns on what the
18 valves is, how we'll test it, and under what conditions, and
19 --

20 MR. CATTON: And how we will get to the accident
21 conditions where the valve has to operate.

22 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Yes.

23 MR. CATTON: It seems to me that should be part of
24 the ITAAC. You can't just describe the task. Somewhere you
25 need to describe the rest of the problem.

1 MR. RITTERBUSCH: We agree.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Now, is the main steam line going
3 to have any flow restriction built into it or will the break
4 be the restriction?

5 MR. BRUSTER: Steam generator nozzles have flow
6 restrictors in them.

7 MR. MICHELSON: What "X" are they?

8 MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry.

9 MR. MICHELSON: How many -- is that a 3X
10 restriction, 4X?

11 MR. BRUSTER: I'm not really 100 percent sure.
12 I'd have to ask one of the -- but I think it's twice, two
13 times.

14 MR. MICHELSON: 2X. That's pretty big for a main
15 steam.

16 MR. BRUSTER: Again, I'd have to ask the ABD
17 folks.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You loss a lot of money in that
19 restriction.

20 MR. CARROLL: On a broken line you get double --

21 MR. MICHELSON: Double normal flow. It's a
22 Venturis, but it's very expensive because you lose a lot of
23 energy in it. You can't recover it. I'm surprised it's 2X
24 but that's great.

25 MR. BRUSTER: 2X has been my experience on past

1 designs. Whatever the flow rate restriction, that's what's
2 been assumed in Chapter 15. To respond, just again, we'll
3 give you a formal response but my experience again has been
4 that the problem with MSIVs has been one of failure to close
5 more than it has been structural integrity, and we'll
6 address those for you.

7 MR. CATTON: I understand. But there is a whole
8 picture that need to be painted.

9 MR. BRUSTER: Yes, there is and --

10 MR. MICHELSON: Well, structural integrity has a
11 relationship to failure to close. It's sometimes the reason
12 for failure to close and to what's going on.

13 MR. BRUSTER: Again, included in your package is
14 some of the ITAAC commitments. I don't, again, intend to
15 get into those. If you see something as we're going through
16 here that you'd like to ask me about, I'd be happy to get
17 into them for you.

18 Emergency feedwater system --

19 MR. CATTON: Wait a minute. Before you leave
20 ITAAC. There's one question which I'd like to have
21 answered, and that is there anything now in your ITAACs that
22 is in any way an additional requirement as opposed to the
23 SSAR requirement. Is everything in the ITAACS already found
24 in the SSAR? I don't even need to look at ITAACs and I can
25 judge the safety of your plant?

1 MR. BRUSTER: Yes, sir.

2 MR. CARROLL: Your asking that question globally,
3 right?

4 MR. MICHELSON: Globally, yes.

5 MR. BRUSTER: The answer to that is yes, sir.

6 MR. MICHELSON: That is clearly intention. So a
7 person doesn't need to review ITAACs to determine the safety
8 of the plant?

9 MR. BRUSTER: That's correct.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Because all it is is supposed to
11 be some verification tests to verify that you really end up
12 functioning like you thought it was in the SSAR. Okay.
13 Thank you.

14 MR. CATTON: On your containment penetration
15 pressure test, is this for the LOCA conditions and so forth?

16 MR. BRUSTER: The pressure test is covered in
17 another chapter and, to be honest with you, I'm not 100
18 percent sure of what their requirement is right now. I know
19 it was gotten into detail --

20 MR. CATTON: Where is containment penetration
21 pressure testing described?

22 MR. BRUSTER: Chapter 3 I believe it is. Is that
23 correct, Stan?

24 MR. CATTON: When are we going to hear about
25 Chapter 3?

1 MR. MICHELSON: Next month.

2 MR. CATTON: Next month.

3 MR. MICHELSON: We better spend a lot of time on
4 Chapter 3 because that's big chapter and that's where --

5 MR. CATTON: Do you happen -- you know Chapter 19
6 can be big too.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I believe that will be next to
8 Chapter 6.

9 MR. CATTON: There will be one hour discussion
10 time for Chapters 2 and 3.

11 MR. MAGRUDER: This is Stu Magruder from the --

12 MR. MICHELSON: Excuse me. Are you going to do
13 the flooding in Chapter 3 also? The pipe breaks are in
14 there already. But how about the plant site floods as well
15 as internal floods? Is that part of what your analysis is?

16 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch. The -
17 - we have criteria on site selection for flooding.

18 MR. MICHELSON: No, I'm looking for your flooding
19 analysis.

20 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Yes, that's in Chapter 3.
21 Correct. And I believe the containment isolation testing
22 program is in Chapter 6.

23 MR. BRUSTER: Emergency feedwater system, that's
24 another systems that's obviously very important. The
25 aspects of this design that are different than perhaps some

1 of you maybe seen in the past is we have two completely
2 independent mechanical divisions, one first team generator.

3 In each one of those divisions we have an
4 emergency feedwater storage tank. We have 100 percent
5 capacity motor driven emergency feedwater pump, and we have
6 100 percent capacity turbine driven feedwater pump.
7 Another aspect of the design that is different than perhaps
8 some of the past is the steam admission valves. In the past
9 we've had problems with the locations of the steam admission
10 valves. These, the ABB System 80+ design, again in
11 compliance to I think the URD document, those admission
12 valves are located at the turbines. There is a small bypass
13 line, admission bypass line, that is used during a start up
14 trend. It opens to pre-spin the turbines so that you don't
15 potentially have over speed conditions.

16 We have cavitating Venturis to limit mass energy
17 input to the containment. I think those are the highlights
18 of that particular system. I have another ITAAC here, one
19 sketch for you if you'd like to take a look at that.

20 MR. CARROLL: This pre-spinning bypass takes it up
21 to speed?

22 MR. BRUSTER: Tom what's the --

23 MR. CROM: This is Tom Crom from Duke Engineering.
24 I just happen to just got here on my plane and I'm just
25 catching up here. You were asking the question on over

1 speed of the turbine?

2 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

3 MR. CROM: There's both an electronic and a
4 mechanical over speed trigger.

5 MR. CARROLL: No, what I asked was what speed does
6 the pre-spin bypass admission valve take the turbine to?

7 MR. CROM: That is not determined now because
8 based -- you'd need to know the as procured information and
9 what your hydraulic governor would need to be -- get it
10 pressurized for control.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Have you specified even the type
12 of turbine it's to be?

13 MR. CROM: Yes, we've specified, basically, it's a
14 -- it's going to be a turbine, probably most likely with an
15 electronic or electrohydraulic governor.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but that's the whole set. Is
17 this going to be a Terry type or a Worthington type or --

18 MR. CROM: No, that would be -- it was not
19 specified to that type of detail.

20 MR. MICHELSON: There's a world of difference
21 between those two.

22 MR. CROM: That's true.

23 MR. BRUSTER: The emergency feedwater system,
24 having two emergency feedwater storage tanks and two
25 independent trains and pumps, pipes and whatnot, to get it

1 to the lines that feed the steam generator.

2 MR. CATTON: In this system do you have any cross-
3 connects? For example, on the top you are taking main steam
4 from steam generator one to run the pump, and on the bottom
5 one you take main steam from steam generator two. Do you
6 have cross-connects, where you can switch that?

7 MR. BRUSTER: No.

8 MR. CATTON: No, is that the answer?

9 MR. CROM: That's correct. Yes, there is only one
10 steam from each steam generator. There is not a cross-
11 connect.

12 MR. CARROLL: But there is a cross-connect on the
13 discharge of the pumps.

14 MR. CROM: That's correct.

15 MR. CARROLL: That helps you some, Ivan.

16 MR. CATTON: I was just remembering what they did
17 at that plant that's in Manheim. You can take the steam
18 from any steam generator and run any pump. You also can
19 take water from the steam generator, from one steam
20 generator, and feed the other. There is cross-connects in
21 all the different directions.

22 MR. CROM: If we would do that, then we would
23 violate our strict divisional separation that we are trying
24 to maintain in the plant.

25 MR. CATTON: Have you taken a look at this from

1 the point of view of PRA?

2 MR. CROM: Yes.

3 MR. CATTON: I guess they have, and have come to a
4 different conclusion than you have.

5 MR. CROM: This has been strictly looked at in a
6 PRA, and the PRA's reliability is in Chapter 10.49.

7 MR. CATTON: That's what you do with the Beta
8 factor.

9 MR. MICHELSON: They don't --

10 MR. BRUSTER: Tom, correct me if I am wrong.
11 Isn't another one of the key differences here though, that
12 we have two sets of turbine pumps?

13 MR. CROM: I am not sure what Manheim has.
14 Current plants only have one turbine driven pump, where we
15 have two 100 percent pumps here.

16 MR. CATTON: I know you won't do it, but I will
17 suggest it anyway. I think the Manheim plant, they made
18 these changes when they looked at their plant from the point
19 of view of accident management. They came to a lot of
20 interesting conclusions about what to do. When I asked how
21 much did it all cost, it was under one million dollars.

22 MR. CROM: In order to do this in our design, in
23 order to do just what you recommended, we would have to run
24 high energy piping through the nuclear annex all the way
25 from side to side. Right currently we have the steam lines

1 going down into the turbine driven pump rooms in a chase, so
2 that if there is a steam line break it will pressurize that
3 room and then vent back up into the main steam valve house
4 without going anywhere into nuclear annex.

5 One of the other things that we have done to
6 significantly improve the reliability on here and the reason
7 that we put this chase in is, we have the emission valve
8 that opens right down at the turbine. A lot of current
9 plants have them up close to the main steam lines and they
10 trip on over speed. We have these valves located right down
11 in the turbine, and there's also a pre-warm line to keep
12 that line warm so you don't trip on over speed.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Why do you need cavitating
14 venturies in this case?

15 MR. CROM: The cavitating venturies is to
16 eliminate the automatic isolation logic that some of the
17 current plants have and have had problems with. It's
18 basically so that you restrict the flow to prevent over
19 cooling or restrict the flow if you have a main steam line
20 break.

21 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying you don't need a
22 break detector then to know which area is --

23 MR. CROM: That's correct. You have 30 minutes
24 for the operator to take action.

25 MR. MICHELSON: How much experience do we have now

1 with cavitating ventureries under the conditions for which
2 they would be operating with a busted steam generator?

3 MR. CROM: The problem with current plants on
4 cavitating ventureries is, it's difficult to backfit. In
5 order to get a good cavitating venturi and get good
6 performance with it you need a lot of straight runs, both
7 front and after, to get good flow recovery. Some plants
8 have attempted to put them in, and basically found that the
9 problem was that they didn't have the straight run as a
10 backfit.

11 MR. MICHELSON: I guess really what I am asking
12 is, do you know enough about them now? They do vibrate
13 severely when they are feeding a broken system. Do we know
14 enough to know that that's not going to reflect back into
15 the sources, particularly when you are cross-tying the
16 sources? You are confident that the --

17 MR. CROM: We are not cross-tying the sources.

18 MR. MICHELSON: I thought you were cross-tying
19 these two pump sides?

20 MR. CROM: That cross-connect is only there for
21 one scenario.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Ordinarily, you will never have
23 that open.

24 MR. CROM: That's correct. That is only there for
25 the LOCA scenario, where you refill the steam generators as

1 a containment isolation function. Since you have no steam
2 to run the steam driven pumps you put it in there for the
3 single failure with the two motor driven pumps.

4 MR. MICHELSON: You won't have steam if you bust
5 the generator.

6 MR. CROM: That's correct.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Cavitating venturi's have not --
8 you don't have a good operating history on them under
9 accident conditions since we haven't broken the pipes yet.
10 When you do, this will be -- we will find out. The tests
11 that have been done on them have been a mixed bag, at least
12 in the past.

13 MR. CROM: Yes. The most experience has been the
14 poor performance has been because they haven't had good flow
15 recovery.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, that's part of it.

17 MR. BRUSTER: The next system I would like to talk
18 to you about is turbine generator system. There has been a
19 lot of discussion about turbines and low pressure loaders
20 and the like. I think the ABB design that we have has a lot
21 of that licked.

22 MR. CARROLL: Let me ask a question. As I read
23 your CSAR I assumed you are talking about a Brown Bravery
24 turbine.

25 MR. BRUSTER: That's correct.

1 MR. CARROLL: Then, when I read the staff's FSER I
2 find reference to things like interference fits and disks -
3 - you have disks on a Brown Bravery turbine -- disks, in the
4 sense of shrunk on disks and how they are going to be
5 inspected and so forth. I think whoever did the turbine
6 write up needs to understand how a Brown Bravery turbine is
7 built.

8 MR. BRUSTER: Right.

9 MR. CHANDRASEKARAN: We are revising that for
10 plant design. The SER written for the original CSAR was in
11 1989, and there are some revisions.

12 MR. CARROLL: The turbine section is going to be
13 extensively revised.

14 MR. BRUSTER: Initially it was a generic turbine
15 section in CSAR, and in the last two or three amendments we
16 have revised it to show the ABB aspects with some material
17 comments.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Does the URD permit that type of
19 turbine? I thought they required an integral rotor.

20 MR. CARROLL: In the sense that, it is an integral
21 rotor when you get done welding the pieces together.

22 MR. MICHELSON: When it's all done, but that's the
23 principle upon which the term was originally posed.

24 MR. CARROLL: From a single forging.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

1 MR. MCCrackEN: If you recall my comment earlier
2 this morning, I said the one big difference was that we are
3 now going with the ABB turbine as opposed to generic.
4 That's a big change in Chapter 10, to address what they have
5 as opposed to turbine.

6 MR. MICHELSON: They may have to take exception
7 into the URD on their turbine unless I read the thing
8 incorrectly. I thought it had to be an integral rotor.

9 MR. STAMM: I think there is some confusion. Our
10 turbine -- there's nothing in the URD that we don't meet
11 with the turbine to the extent that the design is developed.
12 It is a forged rotor with the ABB turbine. It does not have
13 shrunk on disks. That is an older design. I don't believe
14 that anybody today is going with that because of the
15 problems that have occurred.

16 MR. CARROLL: The ABB turbine is forged disks that
17 are welded together, right?

18 MR. BRUSTER: That is correct.

19 MR. STAMM: The disks are integral with the rotor.
20 In other words, there's no separate disk. It's a single
21 forging.

22 MR. BRUSTER: Steve, I have a slide that might
23 demonstrate that.

24 MR. MICHELSON: There's no problem.

25 MR. STAMM: When we say disk we are talking about

1 the ring around the rotor that was previously shrunk on.

2 MR. CARROLL: What I am talking about is a big
3 forging -- here we go.

4 MR. BRUSTER: The ABB design comprises basically -
5 - this would be a section of forging. This would be a
6 forging right here, so on and so forth. These are welded
7 together, machined, so on and so forth, and inspected at
8 each stage. That is the difference. Whereas, there is
9 nothing that I have seen in the URD document -- I was in
10 fact looking at it last week -- that I saw that physically
11 excluded this.

12 There was a few things in wordmanship that may
13 make you believe that this kind of rotor would not be
14 acceptable. I don't think this is an issue.

15 MR. CARROLL: By contrast, the present day GE and
16 Westinghouse designs are a great, humongous forging.

17 MR. BRUSTER: Right.

18 MR. CARROLL: All of this is machined onto that
19 forging. There's none of the welding that we are talking
20 about here.

21 MR. BRUSTER: The benefit of the ABB -- has our
22 ABB turbine guy arrived. He was coming. He flew in from
23 Switzerland.

24 MR. STAMM: He got stuck in Boston, unfortunately.

25 MR. BRUSTER: In any event, I have looked at this

1 a little bit and will try to do it justice. If he was here,
2 I am sure he would be able to do a lot better job.

3 The benefit of this design is the fact that each
4 one of these rotor sections -- this section is a smaller
5 forging. They are inspected after they are welded together.
6 The welds are inspected.

7 MR. CARROLL: And, can be a higher quality forging
8 because it's smaller.

9 MR. BRUSTER: Exactly. The interesting thing is
10 that there has not been any disk failures in an ABB turbine
11 to date, where there has been in other designs. This design
12 we think is a real benefit. It's a benefit even after you
13 have installed it in terms of operation and maintenance due
14 to its inspectability.

15 MR. CARROLL: For the benefit of the Committee,
16 this is not a new design. ABB has been doing this for
17 years. GE and Westinghouse for years and years, they don't
18 understand how these guys do it because they don't
19 understand how to weld these kind of alloys together in a
20 reliable weld. They figured it out eventually, after a few
21 utilities started threatening to change out their GE and
22 Westinghouse rotors with Brown Bravery's.

23 MR. CATTON: Swiss welder.

24 MR. BRUSTER: It's like a Swiss watch.

25 MR. CARROLL: Actually, they did screw up some

1 rotors for me up at the geysers, where they claimed they
2 could weld on them and it didn't work very well.

3 MR. BRUSTER: I was reading an article on the
4 plane in this morning. In fact, ABB has been using this
5 type of design, I believe -- and I am not sure of this --
6 since the 1920's.

7 MR. CARROLL: That's correct.

8 MR. BRUSTER: So, it has been around for quite a
9 while. It's been perfected and so on, and enhanced. That
10 is in essence the design. By doing this I guess the big
11 point is that you have better control with the forgings, you
12 have better control with the inspections, the weldability at
13 each stage, so on and so forth. After you get it completed
14 and installed it's easier to inspect.

15 The other thing is that from an SCC standpoint all
16 areas that have an inert gas in terms that are exposed to
17 steam on the inside, whereas you have problems in the past
18 you have had areas where steam would be in there and that
19 would precipitate SCC.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Does EPRI agree then, that this is
21 an integral rotor?

22 MR. BRUSTER: I am kind of listening to what you
23 said earlier. I looked at the URD section, and I didn't see
24 any problem with this design. Listening to what you said I
25 am now a little skeptical, that I want to go back and see if

1 there's a deviation.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I just wondered if you had asked
3 EPRI if this meets the interpretation of the URD. I guess
4 EPRI is the spokesman for the document.

5 MR. MATSIE: We have discussed this with EPRI at
6 length and made presentations to them, and they agree that
7 this meets what they were trying to achieve with the utility
8 requirements document.

9 MR. CARROLL: If I want to buy one of these plants
10 and my company has a buy American policy, I guess I would
11 rule out the Combustion System 80-Plus because I want an
12 American turbine.

13 MR. BRUSTER: I will let Regis answer that.

14 MR. MATSIE: You would probably get one of these
15 from Richmond, Virginia. Almost every turbine now in the
16 world is, you buy parts and pieces from various places and
17 put them together at some factory localized. We have
18 brought in a number of manufacturing facilities into the
19 U.S. and we now make large turbines in Richmond, Virginia.

20 MR. CARROLL: Not very many, I will bet.

21 MR. MATSIE: I wish we had more of a market right
22 now.

23 MR. BRUSTER: Just one other thing that I think is
24 important. We have a mechanical and electronic over speed
25 trip at 100, 112 percent, respectively on the turbine.

1 MR. CARROLL: I got a little confused about that
2 in reading the staff's presentation. I assume that what you
3 are going to end up with is whatever ABB provides.

4 MR. MCCRACKEN: That section is totally re-
5 written.

6 MR. BRUSTER: The turbine bypass system. The
7 turbine bypass system basically on this plant, in
8 conjunction with the reactor cutback system, can take a full
9 load rejection which is unusual based on past PWR designs.
10 That is the important aspect of these. The rest of the
11 design bases are similar to past PWR's. Either that, or
12 they support this reactor cutback feature.

13 MR. CARROLL: Have you looked at the impact of
14 full load rejection on funny things that are going to happen
15 in your feedwater heaters?

16 MR. BRUSTER: In terms of loss of steam flow and
17 stuff? That will be a design consideration. That will be a
18 design consideration.

19 MR. MATSIE: The full load rejection capability
20 with the reactor power cutback system is operational at
21 System 80 plants in Arizona.

22 MR. CARROLL: It is, okay. They have been able to
23 take the load rejections?

24 MR. MATSIE: Yes, they have.

25 MR. BRUSTER: The system, to meet minimum --

1 MR. CARROLL: Diablo Canyon was a full load
2 rejection plant. After a couple of tries at demonstrating
3 it one of them at least worked. We decided we didn't want
4 to do those tests anymore. They beat up the equipment
5 pretty good.

6 MR. BRUSTER: We have turbine bypass valves that
7 will accomplish a 55 percent of full main steam load
8 rejection. The 100 percent, again, comes with the reactor
9 cutback. The valves themselves will take a 55 percent flow.
10 We are using eight valves to do that.

11 That is the important aspect of that system.

12 MR. CARROLL: This is all to the condenser.

13 MR. BRUSTER: Yes, it is all to the condenser.

14 MR. CATTON: Doesn't this impact on the
15 pressurizer design as well?

16 MR. BRUSTER: I am sorry?

17 MR. CATTON: Doesn't full load rejection impact on
18 the pressurizer design as well?

19 MR. BRUSTER: The pressurizer, as in the RCS?

20 MR. CATTON: Yes.

21 MR. CARROLL: Not really. It doesn't know it's
22 happening.

23 MR. CATTON: It doesn't know it's happening.

24 [Slides.]

25 MR. BRUSTER: Steam generator blowdown system.

1 This system is partially safety related to the extent that
2 we have containment isolation valves for it. It is, again,
3 part of the advanced plant's design to maintain chemistry.
4 The big aspect is the flow capability. We have a .02
5 percent, which is basically the normal -- when we have
6 normal chemistry limits we have .01 percent. When you have
7 slightly off normal we have a ten percent high rate
8 capability that is used periodically for two or three
9 minutes at a time to basically assist with sludge removal in
10 the generator.

11 All of this has heat recovery through a flash tank
12 in a heat exchanger, and there's full ion exchange
13 capability right now in the blowdown system. Those, I think
14 are the important aspects. Again, a part of that was safety
15 related only because of the containment isolation system.
16 You will find an ITAAC figure in your package. I don't
17 think it's needed to get into.

18 The main condenser. The main condenser is a three
19 zone, multi- pressure condenser. Basically, there are two
20 circ water flow paths, independent water boxes, tube passes.
21 As such, we have the ability to isolate a pass of the
22 condenser. There is interface requirements within CSAR that
23 basically you try to maintain certain power levels.

24 The design is there to minimize chemistry hot well
25 excursions. We have a welded tube sheet. We have corrosion

1 resistant tube materials with tube sheets that are
2 compatible with those. Under each tube sheet we have a
3 leakage collection tray. Within the hot well itself we have
4 conductivity cells to isolate or try to locate leaks.
5 Again, all trying to maintain chemistry to maintain the
6 generators, the feed system, et cetera.

7 [Slides.]

8 MR. BRUSTER: The condenser circulating water
9 system, part of it is in design certification scope and part
10 of it is not. Those portions within the turbine building
11 have been deemed to be in the certification scope. It's a
12 site specific interface system. The flooding effects are
13 limited to the turbine building based on an expansion joint
14 failure or any other failure in the piping in that area.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That statement is based on some
16 flooding studies that have been done, I guess, and written
17 up somewhere?

18 MR. BRUSTER: There are two or three statements
19 within CSAR that discuss it, some within Chapter 10. I
20 think there's a part in severe accident that also discusses
21 it. Basically it's more on design. Right now there are no
22 pipes that penetrate the nuclear annex directly to the
23 turbine building. There are some --

24 MR. MICHELSON: No doors, nothing.

25 MR. BRUSTER: There are some doorways, but they

1 are up at the upper elevations, above the mezzanine level,
2 if I can recall.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Above the mezzanine.

4 MR. BRUSTER: Above the mezzanine. They are like
5 30 or 40 feet above the basement level, if you will, of the
6 turbine building.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You have done some kind of an
8 analysis of ruptures of steam lines and feedwater lines in
9 the turbine building, and you have done enough of an
10 analysis to know the pressure challenge to those doors and
11 that sort of thing.

12 MR. BRUSTER: I think the way that it would be
13 easiest to describe that to you is to show you why, by the
14 separation that we have in System 80, that it's not a
15 problem. The nuclear annex and the reactor building
16 structure, the valve houses are located on either side. The
17 steam lines, the feed lines enter into the valve houses, and
18 then are outdoors into the turbine building with no
19 interface here, with the exception of those doors.

20 MR. MICHELSON: That's what I was asking about.
21 Those steam lines are in the turbine building. If they
22 rupture they create localized pressures. The question is,
23 have you done enough of a look at it to make sure those
24 localized pressures don't blow the doors out going back into
25 the control area and so forth.

1 MR. BRUSTER: Tom, could you cite some place in
2 CSAR where that has been addressed additionally?

3 MR. CROM: I am not sure I recall anything on it.
4 You are talking about the doors leading in from the nuclear
5 annex?

6 MR. MICHELSON: Let me ask a simpler question.
7 Have you calculated what the pressure rise in the turbine
8 building is when you bust the main steam line.

9 MR. STAMM: No, we haven't done that calculation.
10 What we have done is indicate that from a flooding
11 standpoint, that we would design the building panels such
12 that before the flooding got anywhere near the doors they
13 would relieve the flooding.

14 MR. MICHELSON: I wasn't asking about doors.

15 MR. STAMM: I understand. The connection that I
16 wanted to make was that that, in our mind, would cover the
17 buildup from the steam pressure as well.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You have to do a pressurization
19 analysis because doors don't take much pressure before they
20 blow open, unless you put in special requirements on the
21 doors. You are talking about a pound pressure. Localized
22 pressures of that magnitude even in a big volume can happen
23 if the line is in a small chase or compartment nearby, just
24 depending on where the break is relative to where the doors
25 are.

1 You have to design for the possibility of a steam
2 line break that might get back into the safety related
3 areas. You are declaring there is no connection. I am
4 saying fine, if there were no doors then I would believe
5 you, as long as you check the walls to make sure you don't
6 have a weak wall somewhere, which is not too likely in this
7 case but depending on how it's designed. Doors are weak.
8 You have to make sure that the area around the break is well
9 vented, well enough to prevent the doors seeing enough
10 differential to blow open. Otherwise the steam will start
11 blowing in that direction too.

12 MR. STAMM: We understand the question. We have
13 not done the analysis, so we will have to get back.

14 MR. MICHELSON: When we do Chapter 3 where the
15 pipe break postulations are and where the floods ought to be
16 and all the other things -- that's why we need lots of time
17 on Chapter 3, a lot more than an hour. Realistically,
18 that's the biggest thing in the SSAR are Chapter 3 and 9, in
19 terms of unusual things that are unique to a particular
20 design.

21 MR. BRUSTER: The last system within Chapter 10
22 that we have not discussed yet is the condensate clean up
23 system. We have a full flow side stream polisher. The
24 basic key aspect that I would like to emphasize here is,
25 because it is a side stream it basically hydraulically

1 isolates feedwater transients.

2 If the polishers were to drop off the line for
3 some reason the feed system doesn't even know they are
4 there, and they just keep going. Basically, there are ten
5 lead cat ion beds and ten mixed beds. Any regeneration of
6 resin waste that are required would be processed as
7 radioactive waste, as required.

8 MR. MICHELSON: What is the percentage side
9 stream?

10 MR. BRUSTER: It's full flow. It's about a ten
11 percent bypass, if that's what you are asking.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Side stream is not full flow, the
13 bypass is ten percent.

14 MR. BRUSTER: That's right. The bypass is ten
15 percent, if that is your question.

16 MR. MICHELSON: That is it. Thank you.

17 MR. BRUSTER: There are two other systems. The
18 condenser evacuation system we have vacuum pumps. That's
19 not in your package. It's a totally non-safety system.

20 MR. CARROLL: What has been the experience with
21 the sort of vacuum pumps that you are talking about?

22 MR. BRUSTER: My understanding is that one of the
23 reasons -- they are in EPRI URD requirement, as a matter of
24 fact. I think they put them in there because they are more
25 reliable than past air ejector designs, with steam and all

1 the other stuff that you have to do with an air ejector.

2 That is in compliance with the URD.

3 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

4 MR. BRUSTER: That concludes what I have, unless
5 you gentlemen have any other questions.

6 MR. CARROLL: We do have mentioned on page 10-26
7 about the steam jet air ejector discharge is continuously
8 monitored. Ain't got one.

9 MR. BRUSTER: In the original CSAR that was
10 changed, I would say, about an amendment or two ago. I
11 think it's just a question of update.

12 MR. CARROLL: You are going to pick up all those
13 things in the course of --

14 MR. RAVAL: Initially, we were describing open
15 item. We have closed that.

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: The following page clarifies that
17 page being closed, and notes that they don't use steam air
18 ejector. That write up will stay the same.

19 MR. CARROLL: The following page.

20 MR. SAGALA: The same page, 10-26, the second
21 paragraph.

22 MR. CARROLL: You are right. Peace.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Are they just using mechanical
24 pumps then?

25 MR. CARROLL: Yes. Except, I have never seen one

1 of these. It's apparently a combination vacuum pump. It's
2 optimized for auging in one mode of operation and optimized
3 for maintaining vacuum in another mode. I don't know what
4 the --

5 MR. MICHELSON: The auging pump won't get down
6 into low enough numbers to do this job. They must go into a
7 different mode then?

8 MR. CARROLL: I guess

9 MR. SAGALA: Two modes. One is auging -- 200 CFM
10 capacity and holding is 50 CFM.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Is this a vein p' ?

12 MR. CARROLL: Like a nash pump?

13 MR. BRUSTER: It's a nash vacuum pump. They have
14 a water seal.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Normally, it's hard. Unless it's
16 mechanical veining that somehow is chang positions, it's
17 hard to see how it does them both. I won't worry about it.
18 They say it does both, that's great.

19 MR. CARROLL: Anymore questions?

20 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Dr. Carroll, I wanted to provide
21 some additional information on one item that we found out
22 about as soon as Tom Crom from Duke Engineering and Services
23 arrived. That has to do with the testing of the main steam
24 isolation valves. That test program is described in Section
25 3.9 of CSARDC. We describe the test and the process for

1 extrapolation to conditions higher than the test.

2 MR. MICHELSON: We will discuss it when we get to
3 Chapter 3?

4 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Okay.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I guess.

6 MR. CARROLL: Thank you. Anything else?

7 [No response.]

8 MR. CARROLL: Let's recess for lunch and get back
9 at 1:25.

10 [Whereupon, at 12:23 p.m. the Subcommittee
11 recessed, to reconvene at 1:25 p.m., this same day.]

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:30 p.m.]

1
2
3 MR. CARROLL: Let's reconvene. I guess we now
4 have all the staff people and all the Combustion people to
5 get back on doing this thing in order. I guess we are going
6 to start with Chapter 11.

7 Before we do that though, I guess there are some
8 Combustion people that are here specifically to respond to
9 any questions we may have regarding the responses they
10 provided to our questions on the 8th of December. Can we
11 quickly skim through these questions and answers. Have
12 people seen these, or am I the only one that has them.

13 MR. DAVIS: They were sent before.

14 MR. CARROLL: Are we happy with the response to
15 01? I think that was yours, Carl, 931208-01.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Why don't you go on. I will read
17 this now.

18 MR. CARROLL: How about 02? That was mine. I
19 guess I understand the response, but I am not sure I am
20 happy with it. That's okay. Then 03, whose was that, Carl.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't read that yet.

22 MR. CARROLL: Was 04 Dr. Catton's? Let's ask him
23 about 04. Then 05, that's Lewis. Lewis still doesn't have
24 all of the material that he needs that is referenced in
25 here. You are going to give that to him tomorrow. Then 06

1 was Lewis, and 07 was Catton. Pete, was 08 you?

2 MR. DAVIS: No. I wasn't at this meeting.

3 MR. MICHELSON: It's Michelson, and 09 must be
4 Charlie. Ten and 11 are Charlie.

5 MR. SEALE: Twelve was mine.

6 MR. CARROLL: Are you happy with that, Bob?

7 MR. SEALE: Yes.

8 MR. CARROLL: Who was 13? It's Wylie, again.

9 Maybe while Carl is reading and when Ivan gets back he can
10 read his, and we will go ahead with the presentation and
11 interrupt it to get the feedback from people when they are
12 ready to say something. There are some people that could
13 get out of here if we don't need them. Given the weather,
14 it might not be a bad idea.

15 On that subject, what are your travel plans?

16 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Washington National Airport may
17 have more to say about that than we do. We will stay until
18 whenever the Subcommittee requests.

19 MR. CARROLL: All right.

20 [Slides.]

21 MR. BARON: Good afternoon, gentlemen. My name is
22 Joseph Baron. I am attached to Stone and Webster. I am
23 principal engineer, and function as a consultant within our
24 nuclear technology division. In terms of experience, I have
25 been involved in terms of system rad waste design since

1 1971. I have been an active member in the ANS working group
2 that developed the 55.04 and 55.06 standards, which are the
3 design standards for the radioactive liquid and gaseous
4 waste systems for LWR's. I have been involved, in terms of
5 developing the EPRI URD for the rad waste system design.

6 MR. CARROLL: Have you ever designed a rad waste
7 system, where the operators told you that you finally found
8 the optimum way of treating nuclear power plant rad waste?

9 MR. BARON: Actually, I have designed them, where
10 they have told me that I have done not such a hot job,
11 especially on the evaporators.

12 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

13 MR. BARON: We get a fair amount of feedback.
14 Unfortunately, you don't get too much feedback when it's
15 positive. You get an awful lot of feedback when it's
16 negative.

17 In terms of the system design, I will be talking
18 about the areas in terms of common design functions for the
19 rad waste system, the philosophy that we followed, and about
20 the individual systems, liquid and solid and gaseous rad
21 waste systems and design parameters, and the impact that
22 they will have on the respective building designs that house
23 them.

24 My associate, Carol Naugle, will talk about her
25 evaluation of our design and its conformance to 10 CFR 20,

1 and how it meets the design objectives of 10 CFR 50 and
2 Appendix I. She will then deal with the process and
3 effluent monitoring systems in the plant.

4 [Slides.]

5 MR. BARON: In terms of the principal functions,
6 this is fairly straightforward. We separately collect and
7 segregate the waste. We provide adequate storage capacity
8 to accommodate delays in processing or disposal. We process
9 the waste for safe discharge. We sample and monitor it as
10 it is being discharged. We basically provide a design that
11 does not permit uncontrolled releases to the environment.

12 The philosophy section is just about as equally
13 short. In terms of the process design, it primarily had a
14 very strong input in terms of reducing operator exposure.
15 This was primarily done through the reduction, of looking
16 back into the plant and reducing the amount of inputs of
17 liquids and waste that are produced, both in terms of
18 liquid, gaseous and solid. It has been mentioned in
19 previous talks this morning, for example, the boron recovery
20 system, the system that handles the effluent from the
21 reactor cooling system. Now, the reactor handles most of
22 its load following generation of these wastes through its
23 control rods. This is the direct reduction in terms of the
24 amount of waste that enters into that particular system.

25 We have a separation of cooler drains such as the

1 containment cooler drains, where they normally go through an
2 industrial discharge path that they are not radioactive and
3 are processed in the rad waste system if they are.

4 We also do it though the selection and design of
5 equipment to reduce maintenance. We utilize equipment such
6 as liquid badge filters rather than cartridge filters, which
7 allow us to extend the time between changeouts. We use ion
8 exchangers versus evaporators. That allows us to reduce an
9 awful lot of maintenance, both in terms of the reboiler
10 design and in terms of the pumps. We use charcoal
11 absorbers, in terms of delaying gases through
12 chromatographic type of decay process rather than
13 compressors or recombiners, for the storage of gases in
14 hydrogenated systems.

15 We select the unit operations to reduce operator
16 requirements, in terms that ion exchange systems are
17 basically very forgiving in terms of the chemical input
18 conditions, where the flow rates that are being put through
19 them still produce an acceptable product.

20 MR. CARROLL: As long as you keep the oil out of
21 them.

22 MR. BARON: Actually, we have oil separators in
23 the beginning. One of the beds, as I will go into a little
24 later, are carbon absorbers. We physically do handle that.

25 The unit operations are selected --

1 MR. CARROLL: Let me ask a question, a general
2 question, at this point. The Subcommittee is talking about
3 a possible trip to Palo Verde sometime in the next couple of
4 months. We will, of course, make all of the appropriate
5 arrangements with Arizona Public Service and the Region and
6 whatever. Would we see a similar rad waste system at Palo
7 Verde to what you are describing here?

8 MR. BARON: I don't believe so. I believe that
9 the system is evaporator-based.

10 MR. CARROLL: It was a Bechtel system?

11 MR. BARON: I couldn't tell you that, to be honest
12 with you.

13 MR. SEALE: No liquid waste --

14 MR. CARROLL: They have a different situation,
15 nominally zero.

16 MR. SEALE: Nominally.

17 MR. BARON: We basically used unit operations to
18 reduce the amount of solid waste generated within the liquid
19 waste system or within the systems itself. This is
20 primarily because we use materials which delay the
21 radioactive species such as ion exchangers or charcoal
22 absorbers, and do not get involved in terms of taking or
23 collecting the bulk constituents which are non-radioactive.

24 We have a flexibility of design to accommodate
25 operational upsets or unusual inputs. We do it either

1 through having cross-connects to different processing
2 subsystems for the liquid waste systems, or we have the
3 capability of handling leased or vendor controlled equipment
4 to augment the installed equipment design.

5 [Slides.]

6 MR. BARON: In terms of talking about the liquid
7 rad waste system in terms of its design basis, the releases
8 are controlled and monitored to meet the requirements and
9 system design release requirements of 10 CFR 20 and 10 CFR
10 50. It's basically a non-nuclear safety related system with
11 one potential exception, and that is that one of the
12 subsystems is the containment cooler drains. That has a
13 containment penetration, so those valves in that portion of
14 the penetration are safety related.

15 The rad waste building itself is evaluated for the
16 SSE loads in terms of remaining non-collapsible and things
17 remain standing within it. It's not intended so that things
18 necessarily remain functional after the SSE. We have
19 sufficient redundancy within the processing capabilities
20 through cross-connects or through parallel arrangements
21 that, we can handle any single process failure within the
22 rad waste system portion of the plant. The system is
23 designed to prevent uncontrolled or unmonitored releases,
24 and this is primarily through the areas like the siphon
25 breaks, trip valves, et cetera.

1 The rad waste building itself primarily stores its
2 liquid below grade. Therefore, in a sense by design, it is
3 actually large enough to store everything that can fall down
4 within the building itself below the grade itself. The only
5 exception to what is stored below grade is, it's the surge
6 tanks to the resin slew system. Those are stored at the
7 grade level. This is done primarily because they have to be
8 at a similar elevation as the ion exchangers within the
9 plant, just for hydraulic purposes.

10 [Slides.]

11 MR. BARON: In terms of continuing on with its
12 design basis, it is designed in accordance with the ANSI
13 standard and Reg Guide 1.143. Our waste segregation is
14 based upon source and chemical characterization. The
15 processing is just basically collection, filtration, ion
16 exchange, sampling, and controlled release.

17 We have provisions for mobile equipment for
18 infrequent or unusual conditions, to augment our installed
19 design. As I sort of mentioned before, the only ones we
20 really expect to see in this is in terms of planned
21 operations, as if we use large amounts of chelating agents
22 or decon agents were present or that we had some major
23 component replacement that would basically overload the
24 system capacity. In either case this would give us adequate
25 time to provide for this type of system.

1 MR. CARROLL: Is this liquid system designed for a
2 zero release site?

3 MR. BARON: No.

4 MR. CARROLL: How would you deal with that, if
5 somebody wanted to put an 80-plus at Palo Verde, for
6 example?

7 MR. BARON: Our recommendation would not be to a
8 zero release. That actually is against -- it's not
9 recommended in the EPRI URD also. If it had to be done you
10 would have to use -- and you wanted to keep ion exchange
11 versus not having a solid waste or solidification system
12 which would be required if you went into evaporators -- we
13 would have to operate them into a demineralizer mode. Then
14 basically what would have to be done is, we would have to
15 put in vaporizers for the tritium release.

16 MR. CARROLL: Does that get you into any problems
17 in terms of what's being certified?

18 MR. BARON: It doesn't get us into any problems in
19 terms of what's being certified, nor does it get us into
20 problems in terms of building storage capacity for the
21 wastes. It would require additional analysis in terms to
22 show that now that we are changing our discharge paths, that
23 we are meeting it. It shouldn't present any problems, per
24 se. We would definitely be violating the URD requirement in
25 terms of, the solid waste generation would go up

1 tremendously.

2 MR. CARROLL: Yes, but there are utilities in
3 Arizona and --

4 MR. CROM: This is Tom Crom, from Duke
5 Engineering. That is one of the things of certification is,
6 we know that we had to pick a site. Even when you look at
7 the seismic spectra we don't envelope every site in the U.S.
8 We envelope 90 percent of them. What we selected and what
9 was in the EPRI URD for the design of the rad waste system
10 is a cooling tower site, both on thee ultimate heat sink and
11 on the main condenser heat sink.

12 When we did our design -- also as you will see in
13 the analysis -- we looked at what would be the dilution
14 flow for a cooling tower site which is more typical, because
15 I know of only two dry sites in the country and that's Palo
16 Verde and Rancho Seco.

17 MR. CARROLL: In this instance it doesn't seem to
18 me like it would be very difficult to right around that
19 situation so that you could envelope those kinds of sites.

20 MR. CROM: I believe, the way I understand the
21 certification rules, that tier one does not specify. We
22 could do, under 50.59 process, do a dry site.

23 MR. CARROLL: That was what I was really trying to
24 get at.

25 MR. BARON: I will comment on that. In terms of

1 some of the violation it would require an exception to the
2 URD.

3 MR. CARROLL: Yes, but so what.

4 [Laughter.]

5 MR. BARON: I hate to say that some people take
6 that very seriously.

7 MR. CARROLL: As Bob put it, it's a druthers
8 rather than a got you.

9 MR. BARON: That's right.

10 [Slides.]

11 MR. BARON: In terms of the building layout --
12 which I have a suspicion isn't showing up very well but I
13 plan on showing this only for a few seconds -- literally, if
14 I cut through this essentially everything is below grade
15 which is liquid bearing. There are two tanks that are
16 located roughly about here and farther back in terms of the
17 picture, and they are in terms of the surge tank. They
18 physically have to be there for just basically for -- we
19 didn't have drain problems when we were sluing over resins.

20 [Slides.]

21 MR. BARON: I have more detailed drawings if
22 anybody is interested. I am utilizing what is known as our
23 ITAAC drawings. Functionally, they present the essentials
24 of the system. I can go into greater detail in terms of
25 what's physically incorporated within each of these little

1 black boxes and I intend to do so. When I put up the figure
2 drawing of it and basically looked at it, I couldn't tell
3 what was happening within the system. This actually
4 presents what I want to say.

5 MR. CARROLL: The good news is, you got inside and
6 outside of containment right this time.

7 MR. BARON: Right.

8 [Laughter.]

9 MR. BARON: That's definitely a strong point.
10 Literally, we have four subsystems which can basically be
11 defined in terms of our higher activity/high purity waste
12 streams, our low purity/low activity floor drain type waste,
13 our laundry/hot shower drain systems and our containment
14 coolers, which normally are discharged out of the plant and
15 on termination of high activity are automatically terminated
16 and bypassed into the rad waste system for further
17 processing.

18 Each subsystem is essentially identical to every
19 other one in that, its storage capacity is between five to
20 20 times the normal expected flow because the tank sizing is
21 based upon the ability to collect the maximum design input
22 out of the ANSI standards that we followed.

23 We used two equally sized collection tanks, and
24 this is primarily to allow collection in one tank while
25 processing in the other, sampling and processing in the

1 other. We use slope bottom tanks to make the removal of
2 sludge easier, both during normal operations and during
3 cleaning operations.

4 Our pumps are normally sized for a processing flow
5 of about 20 GPM. The system can handle up through 60 GPM,
6 and that's what the design of the filters and demineralizers
7 is based on. When the system is on recirc or sampling it
8 can go up to 120 GPM. The filters themselves are the large
9 bag type for large capacity or infrequent changeouts, and we
10 operate ion exchangers in a series of five. They can be
11 operated in any combination thereof. Usually what we have
12 is, the first one is a charcoal absorber to take care of
13 organics. We then use a selective ion exchanger for the
14 removal of some particular isotopes. The ones that we have
15 been concerned about in the past have been cesium or the
16 cobalt. Cesium is the one that shows up in our current
17 analysis, and that's the one that we are selecting now.

18 We have a cat ion bed, followed by a cat ion bed
19 and then by two mixed beds. The two mixed beds have the
20 capability of being rotated such that the newest bed that's
21 placed in service is placed last in the series. It's then
22 followed by two equally sized monitor tanks for sampling and
23 discharge purposes.

24 [Slides.]

25 MR. BARON: The ITAAC scope for this particular

1 system is basically in terms of its containment pressure
2 test which is just the containment cooler, penetration and
3 isolation valves, the analysis for the collection and
4 storage tanks, and then in terms of the discharge valve for
5 the system, that it can be monitored and controlled from the
6 main control room so that the liquid waste system can be
7 terminated. The discharge valve fails closed when its motor
8 force fails. It can be terminated in terms of high
9 radioactivity.

10 MR. CARROLL: I'm looking at the staff's table 11-
11 1 which maybe you don't have.

12 MR. BARON: I actually have not seen it.

13 MR. CARROLL: For various systems they have a line
14 called "DF" for halogens, cesium and others, with numbers
15 like 1E-3 or different for different systems.

16 MR. BARON: Right.

17 MR. CARROLL: What are others?

18 MR. BARON: Primarily there are other cat ions in
19 the system. If I had to look up in terms of -- let's say
20 telerium, some would be more in terms of the complex. Those
21 would be the other ions that would be taken out in terms of
22 mixed beds themselves rather than selected ions or in terms
23 of the cat ion removal beds.

24 MR. CARROLL: I guess my problem is that --

25 MR. BARON: It's everything else.

1 MR. CARROLL: I wanted to see others defined a
2 little more exactly. It isn't the noble gases that are
3 dissolving.

4 MR. BARON: The noble gases is just one, straight
5 through.

6 MR. CARROLL: That's another.

7 MS. NAUGLE: This is Carol Naugle, Duke
8 Engineering Services. In the effluent analysis the others
9 are everything other than the iodine and the bromides and
10 cesium or cat ions, and everything else is the actinide and
11 things like that. Those would constitute others.

12 MR. CARROLL: But not dissolve noble gases.

13 MS. NAUGLE: No. Noble gases, there is no
14 decontamination efficiency for that. They are not removed
15 in the carbon absorbers or ion exchangers. They are
16 released, unmitigated from the systems.

17 MR. CARROLL: I know the problem --

18 MS. NAUGLE: He will talk about the gaseous waste
19 system. There are carbon absorbers in that. There is just
20 simply a delay based on those designs, and he will go into
21 that further.

22 MR. LYONS: This is Jim Lyons. There is a
23 footnote on that "others".

24 MR. CARROLL: Where?

25 MR. LYONS: It says that it excludes the noble

1 gases.

2 MR. CARROLL: You are right, and tritium. I
3 missed that. Maybe you are right.

4 MR. BARON: The next system would be the solid
5 waste system. The packaged waste in that will conform to
6 the applicable regulations. It's designed in accordance
7 with Reg Guide 1.143. It is entirely a non-nuclear safety
8 related system and it's housed in the rad waste building,
9 which was designed and evaluated for SSE loads.

10 We provide sufficient storage for one year of
11 expected waste generation. In actuality it will probably be
12 more than that, because the original allocations were set up
13 for anticipated waste deference such as large scale resin
14 movements from the condensate polishing system.

15 The space provided in the rad waste building for
16 leased equipment, for infrequent or unusual waste, this
17 would be if we picked up, as I said before in terms of the
18 liquid large scale, in terms of chelating agents or in terms
19 of large volume flows. For the specialized chemical inputs,
20 we would potentially use evaporators, these would require
21 solidification systems to be attached. These would be
22 essentially on skids or housed in trucks if there's adequate
23 space in terms of our truck space for that.

24 There's also space for installation of a
25 solidification system located within the facility if it

1 would be required at a later date.

2 [Slides.]

3 MR. BARON: In terms of the process itself, the
4 wet waste which is primarily filters, bag filters, cartridge
5 filters and the resins themselves, are collected and stored
6 for decay, dewatered and packaged for shipment for storage.
7 The dry waste is just collected, sorted, compacted and then
8 packaged for shipment. Resin from the condensate polishers,
9 if it is radioactive, will be put into HICs in the turbine
10 building and transported to the rad waste building for final
11 packaging and shipment. The containers are stored at grade
12 near the truck access. These would be boxes, drums or HICs.

13 [Slides.]

14 MR. BARON: As I put on for the liquid rad waste
15 system, the ITAAC drawing describing what the solid waste
16 system looks like in terms of its functional requirements
17 is, resins that are basically low activity would go into
18 these low activity spent resins subsystem. This has
19 adequate capacity for handling about 500 cubic feet of resin
20 through two low spent resin hold tanks.

21 The high activity spent resin system would handle
22 the high activity resins from the holdup ion exchangers and
23 the CVCS system, purification exchanger system and the fuel
24 pool ones. That would go into that particular subsystem.
25 From there it would be transported either into HICs or onto

1 a shielded container, onto a truck.

2 Dry solid waste spent filter assemblies that are
3 primarily ventilation system assemblies would go into the
4 low level waste handling system, and would be either
5 packaged in boxes or drums, depending upon what their
6 characteristics are and then stored and shipped off site.

7 [Slides.]

8 MR. BARON: The requirement in terms of the ITAAC
9 scope it's basically the analysis, that we have adequate
10 space for spent resin collection and storage of the waste
11 product.

12 MR. CARROLL: Before you move on to the gas waste
13 systems, can I ask Carl and Ivan if they have finished
14 looking at the answers to the questions?

15 MR. MICHELSON: Do you want to do that now?

16 MR. CARROLL: Well, because some people may want
17 to leave, depending on what you tell them.

18 MR. MICHELSON: On 01, I didn't have any problems
19 with number one, I believe. And, 02 was somebody else's.

20 MR. CARROLL: That was mine, and I said that's
21 okay.

22 MR. MICHELSON: I had one question. On the
23 concluding line of the reply it says that the retention time
24 of the optical disk is a utility function, and there is no
25 technical limit. I wanted to ask the staff, is that the

1 position of the staff, that operating data accumulated at a
2 plant can be kept for whatever length of time the utility
3 wishes?

4 MR. WAMBACH: We have criteria which is Reg Guide
5 1.28 and NQA1.

6 MR. MICHELSON: There is some technical
7 requirement on the retention.

8 MR. WAMBACH: Right. It's used to back up the
9 GDC, and we use Reg Guide 1.28 and NQA1 to establish the
10 criteria that we used.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Do you know what that might
12 require for something like these optical disks, which is
13 essentially the operating data from routine operation or
14 from accident operation.

15 MR. WAMBACH: I don't think it intended to change,
16 whether you have optical disk or --

17 MR. MICHELSON: How long do you keep it, the life
18 of the plant?

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Some records are life of the
20 plant.

21 MR. WAMBACH: Some are.

22 MR. ARCHITZEL: Rad waste release records are life
23 of the plant, as an example.

24 MR. MICHELSON: How about operating records. A
25 lot of this on optical disks will readouts of all the

1 various instruments as the plant runs along. How long is
2 that normally kept for, do you know?

3 MR. WAMBACH: I didn't bring along the Reg Guide.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe ABB has the replies, as to
5 why they don't think there's any technical limit on it.

6 MR. SCAROLA: I think I can answer this. The
7 intention in the response is to say that there is no
8 technology limit in how long the optical disk will retain
9 the data. It is not intended to say that there is no
10 administrative requirement imposed upon the owner as to how
11 long he needs to retain the data.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That's a very poorly written
13 sentence. I will read it. The retention time of the
14 optical disks -- the retention time -- as a utility
15 function, they decide. The disk doesn't decide, the utility
16 decides, how long it's to be kept.

17 MR. SCAROLA: Right.

18 MR. MICHELSON: There is no technical limit. I
19 guess you are saying that the technical limits statement
20 meant that the disk will last forever.

21 MR. SCAROLA: Yes. I agree, it really could have
22 been worded better.

23 MR. MICHELSON: It's not a utility function, it's
24 a regulatory function, as to how long they are kept. I just
25 wanted to make sure. Most of the question that day was, do

1 you have to keep this stuff. That's the answer I was
2 looking for. This answer isn't quite right. It isn't a
3 utility function.

4 MR. SCAROLA: I think it would help if we said
5 there is no technical limit on the optical disk technology.

6 MR. CARROLL: I think that's right.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I knew that.

8 MR. CARROLL: This morning somebody mentioned one
9 of the QA daughter standards that deals with the collection
10 and maintenance of records. I think that's what we need to
11 look at.

12 MR. MICHELSON: That was the crux of the
13 discussion in December.

14 MR. CARROLL: I don't remember that being a very
15 good standard. I think it was pretty vague, in terms of
16 what it required you to do.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I would think that if there are
18 regulations already covering this, how does that get into
19 the certification process, all these things that the utility
20 has to do anyway.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: NQA1 and 2, there were very
22 specific record retention requirements. I said 45.29 this
23 morning and it might be 45.25. They have been translated
24 into NQA1 and 2. One of the specifics that I remember is
25 the rad waste release records are lifetime of the plant, as

1 a specific example.

2 The strip chart recorder on certain temperature,
3 there are tables that have retention times in them. A
4 utility has to commit to those standards and implement that
5 for record retention. I don't know all the specifics. We
6 could get that to you.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The question that came up in
8 December was, do they have to keep these --

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: They have to keep them for this
10 NQA standard, and it has record retention requirements in
11 it. I guess CE had to design the system to provide certain
12 readouts. Hopefully, there's not a disjoint between those
13 readouts and the record storage requirements.

14 MR. MICHELSON: The other question we had in
15 December which they did answer very well is, how many of
16 these disks are we accumulating in a year's time. That is
17 in this answer and it looks like a reasonable number. It's
18 certainly not non-manageable.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: The point I am aware of is, the
20 optical storage was an approved medium for storage on the
21 NQA.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It was?

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: That we have approved that as a
24 storage medium. The lifetime aspects of it are acceptable.
25 It's just versus strip charts.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That's reasonable. I just didn't
2 quite buy that bottom line on the reply. I think it is now
3 correct.

4 MR. CARROLL: The next one is yours, Ivan, 04.

5 MR. CATTON: They sort of finessed the question.
6 I guess I have no problem with it, if the PRA results
7 demonstrate that this is indeed the case. I asked what
8 would happen, and they said it won't happen because we have
9 two of them. I will let others decide whether that's an
10 adequate answer.

11 I asked them what would happen to their
12 multiplexing units if they had a loss of all HVAC. They are
13 saying loss of all HVAC is considered highly unlikely, we
14 have two of them.

15 MR. DAVIS: We will have to see.

16 MR. CATTON: If the PRA backs them up, then I am
17 happy with the answer.

18 MR. MICHELSON: This is an important one from the
19 viewpoint of ABWR, where I worried about it quite a bit.
20 They don't have redundant HVAC.

21 MR. CATTON: I don't think we should --

22 MR. MICHELSON: They addressed the question by
23 saying they will shut the equipment down if it starts
24 getting too warm after they have lost HVAC, because they can
25 shut down one division at a time. That's a good answer. In

1 some areas I would rather see the redundant HVAC, myself.

2 That's something that the staff should keep
3 thinking about. For these more sensitive areas are we going
4 to require redundant HVAC on one division of electronics.
5 Right now, there apparently is not a requirement. That was
6 what this whole discussion was addressed to.

7 MR. CARROLL: In fairness though, Ivan, the third
8 paragraph does acknowledge that both systems can fail.

9 MR. CATTON: Yes. They are saying that if it
10 heats up that's what's going to happen.

11 MR. DAVIS: It's a problem.

12 MR. MICHELSON: They will know about it.

13 MR. CARROLL: They will know about it, and they
14 will take the equipment out of service.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. I think the fact that they
16 have redundant HVAC on all divisions of all trains of
17 electronics, if that is indeed the way I read this, that's a
18 good step in the right direction. I guess that's my
19 understanding. I would like to see others do the same.

20 MR. CARROLL: And, 05 is Hal Lewis'.
21 Unfortunately he's not here today, but we will make sure he
22 gets this response and tells us if he's happy or not. The
23 same was true of 06. How about 07, Ivan.

24 MR. CATTON: Actually, this isn't what I had in
25 mind. I had something more in mind. Input to output

1 testing should include possible off normal or spray
2 transducer output as well as line noise. All they are
3 talking about is line noise. A filter can easily take care
4 of line noise. It's more the former that I am interested in
5 than the line noise.

6 You really didn't address the question. Maybe I
7 didn't phrase it right. I don't remember. It got reduced
8 to system testing.

9 MR. SCAROLA: Excuse me, I am not really sure I
10 know what you are talking about.

11 MR. CATTON: One of the problems with embedded
12 systems, where you go from an input to an output and you
13 have in the middle of it software and on either side
14 hardware, somewhere you ought to be testing the whole thing
15 and putting the kinds of input signals you expect and
16 looking at the output signals of the actual system.

17 One of the things that you worry about when you do
18 that is that if one of the transducer's fails high or fails
19 low or does something spurious -- and we know what spurious
20 things transducers do -- what does your integrated embedded
21 system do.

22 MR. SCAROLA: Full system integration tests are
23 part of what we call validation testing. That is identified
24 in this answer --

25 MR. CATTON: Where?

1 MR. SCAROLA: In the program manual, as the
2 integrated hardware and software test. That's Section 4.4.4
3 and 4.4.4.1. There, we do full system simulation on input.
4 In other words, simulated plant process variables --

5 MR. CATTON: Are you reading from the answer
6 somewhere?

7 MR. SCAROLA: Right, right in the middle. In
8 addition to system validation testing, Section 4.4.4 and
9 4.4.4.1 provide requirements for verifying that the
10 integrated hardware and software meet system requirements.

11 MR. CATTON: I guess if one of the bullets would
12 have used the kind of words that I used, I wouldn't have
13 thought about it. Here, to me, adequacy of functional
14 features for meeting system objectives can be done by just
15 looking at it. What does the word "adequacy" mean? Do you
16 do testing of the full system, port to port?

17 MR. SCAROLA: Port to port, on a system by system
18 basis, and then we do full testing on a complete integrated
19 control complex basis.

20 MR. CATTON: You do full testing on the full
21 system.

22 MR. SCAROLA: Full system.

23 MR. CATTON: Input to output of the system,
24 whatever it is.

25 MR. SCAROLA: One hundred percent simulated

1 inputs. We do it for normal inputs as well as off-normal
2 inputs, for a set of predefined input space. In other
3 words, it is not every permutation and every combination.

4 MR. CATTON: Is there somewhere that I can see
5 what this set of input states are?

6 MR. SCAROLA: No, not today. The set of input
7 states get defined as a part of the process. That set of
8 input states then is reviewed by the independent
9 verification and validation team.

10 MR. CATTON: I think what I should do then is
11 accept the answer as it is, and wait to see the input.

12 MR. CARROLL: That, of course, occurs after FDA.

13 MR. SCAROLA: After certification.

14 MR. CARROLL: It's described in the -- I will use
15 the dirty word -- DAC process.

16 MR. CATTON: I would be interested in seeing the
17 piece of the DAC process that has those words, particularly
18 the words that define input sets.

19 MR. SCAROLA: The ITAAC references this document
20 by name, not by number. It says there is a software program
21 plan. In this plan it references or discusses the need to
22 define input test cases. It identifies that those test
23 cases must be independently verified by the verification
24 team.

25 There are requirements for test plans in this

1 document as well as detailed test procedures in this
2 document.

3 MR. CATTON: These are, as yet, undefined.

4 MR. SCAROLA: The procedures are undefined, but
5 the requirement for the procedure is well defined.

6 MR. CATTON: I guess I am still losing it
7 somewhere.

8 MR. SCAROLA: In other words, if I take a specific
9 system, the actual tests -- and you may run 50,000 test
10 cases -- the actual test cases are not defined to date. The
11 need to define them in the future is documented.

12 MR. CATTON: Are there any requirements documented
13 for how they will be established.

14 MR. SCAROLA: In this document it does identify
15 that an engineering evaluation must be made of the
16 appropriate test space. It is largely done by engineering
17 judgment. It's done by the designer who builds up the test
18 cases, and then it's independently verified or independently
19 evaluated and judged by the verification team.

20 It is certainly a subset of some possible total
21 number of test cases you could run. I don't know that we
22 have any intelligent technology that would lead us to what
23 is an appropriate cookbook method of defining the
24 appropriate test cases. There are words in here that state
25 that the test cases must encompass all of the branches in

1 the software. As a minimum every branch must be tested, via
2 one of the input combinations. Those words are in this
3 document.

4 I think that's the extent of the intelligence that
5 we have today, as to how to establish test cases.

6 MR. CATTON: Does the final set of input
7 parameters for these different sets get reviewed by the NRC?

8 MR. SCAROLA: The NRC certainly has the
9 opportunity to audit as part of the ITAAC process. But, is
10 there a formal review, I don't know that the NRC --

11 MR. CATTON: If they don't like an input set is
12 there anything that they can do about it. Do they plan a
13 role in the process that late in the game. I see a yes over
14 here and a nod over here. I think that's good enough.

15 MR. CARROLL: Ivan, you will find in your mail, a
16 draft of how the NRC intends to implement and audit and
17 inspect the ITAAC. I just read it the morning I left for
18 the airport. I am not suggesting it goes into this detail
19 but they describe it.

20 MR. CATTON: I understand where you are coming
21 from, in not being able to really lay it out. This is an
22 area that perplexes not only the process that you are trying
23 to implement, the aerospace business has the same problem.
24 Embedded systems is an active area of research, and in
25 particular trying to figure out how to test them so that you

1 know what their reliability is, whatever it is.

2 The hardware/software interface is a difficult one
3 to deal with. I have no problem with it. If some of the
4 words were used from here I would have felt better. It's on
5 the record, and I will wait to see how you do it when it
6 comes time to fish or cut bait. Thank you.

7 MR. CARROLL: What's the next one?

8 MR. MICHELSON: Number eight. I had 08. I have a
9 couple of clarifications, and then I can tell if the answer
10 is acceptable. First of all, partly into the reply you said
11 you were going to use dry header systems. Is that going to
12 be all spray systems will be dry header including the diesel
13 compartment for instance?

14 MR. CROM: That's correct. All automatic actuated
15 systems will be dry headers.

16 MR. MICHELSON: You are going to fight the fuel
17 oil fire, one spray nozzle at a time.

18 MR. CROM: The fuel oil fire one spray, no. I
19 don't think that's the case. The actual pre-action --

20 MR. MICHELSON: The pre-action system --

21 MR. CROM: The pre-action valve would be at the
22 seismic --

23 MR. MICHELSON: No. The pre-action requires two
24 things, the pre-action valves and sprinkler fusible links on
25 every head.

1 MR. CROM: That's correct.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Which means that the only heads
3 that open up and spray are those where the fire is.

4 MR. CROM: That's correct.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Is that for diesel fuel fire, you
6 are going to put it that way?

7 MR. CROM: That's correct.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Your fire experts say that's an
9 acceptable way.

10 MR. CROM: That's what they have in their design
11 currently.

12 MR. MICHELSON: We will deal with that one later,
13 not today.

14 MR. CATTON: I already forewarned them about the
15 report.

16 MR. MICHELSON: I didn't realize they were going
17 to use pre-action on the diesel.

18 MR. CARROLL: Yes.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I thought they were going to use
20 water spray all right, but I didn't know they were going to
21 do one nozzle at the time. You will get a lot of argument
22 from the experts on that, as to whether that's effective or
23 not. Most of them want to deluge the area when they get the
24 fuel oil fire.

25 MR. CARROLL: If you really want to put it out you

1 use foam, but they are convinced --

2 MR. MICHELSON: That's another whole problem.

3 MR. CATTON: We have a report coming from our fire
4 science consultant in about two weeks that addresses just
5 this issue, water on diesel oil fires. He has concluded
6 that it won't put it out. I have already forewarned CE that
7 when they get to Chapter 19 and we talk about fires that the
8 report will be on the table, and that they could probably
9 get a copy of it from us in about two weeks.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I want to ask a couple of more
11 questions. The next to the last paragraph in that first
12 page of the reply talks about the EFW pump room. It says
13 that there's nothing in there that can be affected directly
14 by the spray. I was wondering, using electronic governors
15 and so forth, are they located in another room or something?

16 MS. SIEGMANN: They have drip covers on them, so
17 that they --

18 MR. MICHELSON: This is going to lead to the next
19 question right away, which you are claiming that drip proof
20 is all that you need. I would like the electrical experts
21 to tell me if they have changed drip proof from what it used
22 to be. Drip proof is normally not any good for a spray
23 nozzle next to a piece of equipment. It's all right for
24 dripping pipes or whatever or for vertical but it's not any
25 good for horizontal like you get out of a spray nozzle.

1 MR. CROM: I am not sure I can answer that. I am
2 definitely not a fire protection expert.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I think I liked your last
4 paragraph, if you just dropped out "drip proof" and just
5 used that sentence that says they are protected from sprays
6 such that the actuation of spray will not directly result in
7 a failure of the equipment. If that's the way you are going
8 to buy it -- and don't talk drip proof because that may or
9 may not be right.

10 MR. CROM: You are correct in what you said.

11 MR. MICHELSON: The previous paragraph you didn't
12 say drip proof, so I wasn't sure. It said there wasn't
13 anything that could be affected by spray, and I was pretty
14 sure that you did have something that could be affected by
15 spray. The reply is less than sterling.

16 MR. SCAROLA: I would like to throw in my two
17 cents. The intention here is that we will have electronic
18 cabinets in those rooms, and we will have the electronics
19 fully enclosed in what you would call historical drip proof
20 enclosures.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Water tight enclosures,
22 historically.

23 MR. SCAROLA: No, these are not water tight
24 enclosures.

25 MR. CARROLL: He said weather tight.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I said water tight.

2 MR. SCAROLA: No, I would not consider that they
3 are weather tight either. The thinking here was that the
4 spray nozzles are sufficiently above the equipment, that the
5 equipment will not see horizontal spray.

6 MR. MICHELSON: If you spec it that way, that
7 would also be acceptable. When you go to the diesel
8 compartment, if I understand the system you are going to use
9 there, I thought you were going to get your nozzles down
10 near the engines which wouldn't be at the ceiling then.
11 Maybe you are going to put the nozzles all at the ceiling to
12 fight that fuel oil fire.

13 MR. SCAROLA: It sounds like that may need to be
14 an interface requirement, one way or another.

15 MR. MICHELSON: You can't judge the safety of what
16 you are proposing unless there is either a good spec on it
17 or a very good interface requirement. I didn't find either.

18 MR. CATTON: If you are going to use sprays and
19 you want to spray enough water to put out the fire you are
20 going to have a lot of lateral motion, mainly because the
21 sprays cause a lot of convection patterns in the room. I
22 know that you don't put as much in as you do when you spray
23 down the containment.

24 If you have ever seen the Zion containment when
25 they tested one set of the sprays, it literally turned the

1 well upside down. You create a lot of air currents so there
2 is a lot of lateral convection of spray unless you really
3 put the spray on it gently, and if you do that you probably
4 can't put out the fire. I think you need to take another
5 look at this.

6 MR. CROM: I would like to address this. I can
7 bring in the experts. In the paper that you talk about, the
8 people that we had working on that are all graduates of the
9 University of Maryland, and have worked directly with the
10 professor that you are talking about.

11 MR. MICHELSON: When they come prepared -- one
12 other thing that I am not certain about is how to properly
13 protect the generator in the diesel compartment. Now, we
14 are talking inadvertant actuation of fire protection and
15 talking about continuing wanting to use the equipment. It's
16 that generator with the induced fans inside of it and
17 whatever, that is literally going to pull the water through
18 it.

19 I don't know what kind of spec you have to put on
20 the generator now so it doesn't make it --

21 MR. CARROLL: I think you concede, you will lose
22 the generator.

23 MR. MICHELSON: This is on all diesel
24 compartments, are going to get the inadvertant actuations at
25 the same time because there are non-seismic detectors and

1 whatever. All of them turn on at once but we don't want to
2 lose all the diesels.

3 MR. CATTON: I might mention that in the UCLA
4 engineering building most of the damage came from the fire
5 systems, after this last earthquake.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I will leave it this way, we will
7 talk about it later. This answer is not quite acceptable.

8 MR. DAVIS: I have a question on that issue, Mr.
9 Chairman. The pre-action valves, what is the power source
10 for those valves?

11 MR. CROM: I don't think I can answer that right
12 now.

13 MR. DAVIS: I notice that it says that they fail
14 as is, on loss of power. If they are on normal offsite
15 power and --

16 MR. CARROLL: Which means, they won't open.

17 MR. DAVIS: They won't open. You won't have a
18 problem if you lose power to them.

19 MR. CROM: I am pretty sure they are DC battery
20 backed at the power source.

21 MR. DAVIS: That's seismic?

22 MR. CROM: No, that would not be seismic. The
23 problem with the pre-action valve is that it could fail to
24 open its position just from the seismic event itself.

25 MR. DAVIS: If you lose DC power to it, it fails

1 closed. If you have a fire after that, it will not actuate.

2 MR. CROM: It doesn't specifically fail closed.
3 They are like a clapper device, and the seismic event, once
4 this opened it remains opened could actually cause it to
5 open, the seismic event itself.

6 What we are saying is, even if the valve opens you
7 still have to have the spray -- the nozzle itself then has
8 to open and spray. Even though it's not seismic category
9 one, in past PRA's they take anything as welded piping as
10 being seismically rugged.

11 MR. DAVIS: I am interested in the opposite
12 problem, where the seismic event causes loss of power to the
13 valves so that they fail as is, which is shut. Then you
14 have a fire caused from the seismic event, and then they
15 won't work.

16 MR. CROM: You don't use the pre-action sprinklers
17 at that time, you use your hose stations from your seismic
18 category one standpipes, manually.

19 MR. CARROLL: Manually.

20 MR. DAVIS: You hope the people can get there
21 after a major seismic event, I guess.

22 MR. MICHELSON: You hope that you don't have fuel
23 oil under those conditions, too. That gets a little
24 tougher.

25 MR. CROM: One thing I wanted to tough on is, you

1 said the fans on the diesels. We do not have air cooled
2 diesels, we have water cooled diesels.

3 MR. MICHELSON: No, not the diesels, the
4 generators.

5 MR. CROM: The generators, okay.

6 MR. MICHELSON: You have to circulate air through
7 them.

8 MR. CARROLL: That's an air cooled generator.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Most of the heat in the room --
10 you could have insulation for that generator and everything
11 that would handle it. I haven't seen that as a requirement.

12 MR. CARROLL: You could have a liquid cooled -- a
13 generator with coolers in it.

14 MR. MICHELSON: It's not quite that. They can use
15 that, so that water isn't going to bother the terminals and
16 whatever. Unless you spec it, it won't --

17 MR. CARROLL: You have brushes and --

18 MR. MICHELSON: No. It could be protected. You
19 have to tell them to protect it from that water spray. The
20 answer suggests no concern, no requirement to protect it.

21 MR. CARROLL: Now, we are on 09, and that's
22 Charlie. Ten is Charlie. Eleven, this is for the NRC
23 staff. Combustion has no comments on that one?

24 MR. RITTERBUSCH: ABB wrote the response.

25 MR. CARROLL: You did, okay.

1 MR. RITTERBUSCH: Right.

2 MR. CATTON: Another interesting thing that
3 happened in the UCLA building is that the earthquake caused
4 drains to screw up. As a result there was flooding.

5 MR. MICHELSON: What did it do to the drains?

6 MR. CATTON: That had to do with equipment.
7 People had running and stuff that was going into the drains,
8 and then the drain broke.

9 MR. MICHELSON: The drain line broke.

10 MR. CATTON: The drain line broke.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Sure.

12 MR. CATTON: In some cases stuff fell off and
13 plugged the drain.

14 MR. MICHELSON: That is the nuclear plant, those
15 drain lines are right over the electrical. When they break
16 they are non-seismic floor drains.

17 MR. CARROLL: Did you look at 11, Carl?

18 MR. MICHELSON: No, I didn't. Was it one of mine?

19 MR. CATTON: That's aging.

20 MR. MICHELSON: No, I didn't read it.

21 MR. CARROLL: That looks like one that we can --

22 MR. MICHELSON: I thought that was --

23 MR. CARROLL: We can let Charlie deal with that.

24 Twelve is Seale. Are you happy, Robert?

25 MR. SEALE: Yes, I guess so.

1 MR. CARROLL: This proposed letter that I have
2 this is one of the three topics, the issue of what tech
3 specs are going to say. Thirteen was Charlie.

4 MR. SEALE: Electrical drawings.

5 MR. CARROLL: We know which ones we have killed
6 off and which ones we still have to do.

7 MR. CATTON: There's an awful lot getting loaded
8 into our next meeting.

9 MR. CARROLL: We may end up with a two day meeting
10 one of these days.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Chapter 3 is going to take some
12 time, because that's some of the most important stuff
13 outside of containment. It's the compartment
14 pressurizations, the flooding, pipe breaks and things of
15 that sort are all in there. The construction of the
16 buildings, the flooding capabilities of buildings, I was
17 going to ask that on this building.

18 Is this going to be a water tight building from up
19 to grade?

20 MR. BARON: Not water tight. It does not have a
21 liner, per se.

22 MR. MICHELSON: The question then is, does the
23 site flood. You would like to keep these tanks tied down
24 during the site flood and not have them floating away. The
25 more important thing is, you have to keep all the

1 penetrations over to your auxillary building tied down to
2 keep from losing the penetrations, and then the flood goes
3 right in the auxillary building unless you can flood it too.

4 Is it the auxillary building, or do you call it
5 something else?

6 MR. CARROLL: Nuclear annex.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Nuclear annex. Is it water tight
8 to grade?

9 MR. BARON: I couldn't tell you that answer.

10 MR. MICHELSON: That will be the kind of question
11 we are going to come up with is site floods. I guess we
12 have a flood on this site up to grade, unless we specify
13 otherwise. That eliminates a lot of sites in a hurry if you
14 don't let that be the case.

15 Those are the kind of questions that will come up
16 on Chapter 3 when we get to it, and it will take more than
17 the allotted time.

18 MR. CARROLL: The allotted time was not to cover
19 the entirety of Chapter 3, as I understood it.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It says approximately one hour for
21 one and two, I guess.

22 MR. CARROLL: For the seismic and structural,
23 isn't that what you wanted us to cover?

24 MR. RITTERBUSCH: We were prepared to do all of
25 Chapter 2 and 3 in an hour, but I guess we have to have some

1 feedback.

2 MR. CARROLL: The consideration was that you have
3 a seismic and structural consultant that --

4 MR. RITTERBUSCH: That's correct. It was the
5 seismic and structural which caused us to ask for
6 consideration at that time.

7 MR. CARROLL: What the hour was about was just to
8 deal with those two aspects of Chapter 3. Tom and Pete have
9 asked that we get on with the review of PRA and severe
10 accidents. We were trying to use next month's meeting
11 principally for that, but to also accommodate the seismic
12 structural consultant. I think we can deal with that
13 limited part of --

14 MR. MICHELSON: Just the seismic.

15 MR. CARROLL: Chapter 2 and 3.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Just the seismic part only, yes.
17 When are you going to do the rest of it, the next time after
18 that?

19 MR. CARROLL: Whatever the schedule is.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It's the only time it's on the
21 schedule.

22 MR. CARROLL: It will probably be in April.

23 MR. MICHELSON: All right. The timing isn't
24 critical. I got a little excited for one hour for Chapter 2
25 and 3 together.

1 MR. CATTON: Three is not mentioned in the April
2 meeting at all.

3 MR. MICHELSON: No.

4 MR. CARROLL: It should be. We will put it down
5 there. Ken, have we done things, that you and others can
6 leave? On to gaseous rad waste.

7 [Slides.]

8 MR. BARON: This is actually a fairly trivial
9 system, in that it meets the requirements in terms of its
10 releases, it meets the requirements in terms of its
11 effluents, it's basically a non-safety related system but
12 it's housed in the nuclear annex. This was done primarily
13 because of not wanting to transport hydrogenated gases any
14 distance around the facility.

15 The components within the system are supported to
16 the SSE loads. The component pressure boundary is designed
17 to maintain system integrity following a hydrogen explosion.
18 The nominal that is required in terms of the ANSI standard
19 Appendix C is the 20 times normal operating pressure. What
20 we do is, we look at the individual piping and supports in
21 addition, to see whether there are any larger pressure
22 boundaries that have to be identified.

23 We detect that --

24 MR. CARROLL: Why is 20 times okay?

25 MR. BARON: Twenty times is the nominal that has

1 been -- in terms of the analyses that have been done on
2 past plants. ANSI standard 55.4 identifies that as a
3 starting point in terms of the nominal design. Most gas
4 waste systems that are charcoal based are designed for the
5 20 times the normal operating pressure. If you are
6 operating at one pound gage that would be something like a
7 300 pound system.

8 MR. MICHELSON: What hydrogen explosion are you
9 modeling? Somehow you got hydrogen and oxygen together in
10 the pipe or something?

11 MR. BARON: No. Normally the system is totally
12 hydrogenated, because what we are receiving is hydrogenated
13 fluids. The concern is that you inadvertantly start pulling
14 in air from a leak or in terms of one of the potential
15 failures on one of the sources, and start getting a bleed
16 through in terms of oxygen. While there is both hydrogen
17 and oxygen monitors, the real concern is on the oxygen
18 monitoring.

19 MR. MICHELSON: To make this valid what kind of
20 mixture are you postulating, that 20 times will handle it.

21 MR. BARON: Stoichiometric.

22 MR. MICHELSON: You are saying you will detonate
23 inside the pipe and if you have a pipe designed for 20 times
24 operating, operating is probably near atmosphere on a lot of
25 this stuff.

1 MR. BARON: Right. That's why I said --

2 MR. MICHELSON: It's not very much design pressure
3 then.

4 MR. BARON: It's 20 times the absolute. That's
5 why I said it's about 300 pounds.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. It ends up about 300 pounds
7 gage -- absolute.

8 MR. BARON: Right.

9 MR. MICHELSON: These things don't behave that
10 way.

11 MR. BARON: No. That's why I said the ANSI
12 standard in Appendix C requires you to look at the actual
13 piping configurations. As a starting point the 20 times is
14 the requirement.

15 MR. MICHELSON: If you do the 20 times you don't
16 have to do any analysis.

17 MR. BARON: No. What they say is that you have to
18 look at it. Twenty times is your starting point, and if you
19 have unusual configurations you have to go back and do the
20 actual analysis.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. The minimum is 300 pounds.

22 MR. BARON: Right.

23 MR. CARROLL: On the bottom of page 1118 of the
24 FSER it makes it sound like all you have to do is design it
25 for 20 times.

1 MR. BARON: That's really what in terms of what
2 the requirement is, how the NRC has reviewed it. That has
3 been the most common response and most common found type of
4 thing. We do not get a real detonation within the pipe
5 because the pipe is really below the minimum velocity and
6 run length. In terms of the vessels themselves you only
7 have a limited volume in terms of above and below the
8 charcoal bed that it supports, so you cannot really get the
9 reflection. The charcoal bed themselves act as a diffusion
10 barrier and break up the shock wave.

11 MR. MICHELSON: How about liquid tanks.

12 MR. BARON: These are only the gas waste systems.

13 MR. MICHELSON: You are not talking about the gas
14 that might be in the upper space of a liquid tank.

15 MR. BARON: Which liquid tank?

16 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know enough about your rad
17 waste to know which ones are partly full and what can come
18 diffusing out of the liquid.

19 MR. BARON: There are no tanks in the liquid rad
20 waste system per se, that are hydrogenated. They are all
21 aerated tanks, and they have ventilation flow within them.

22 MR. MICHELSON: That won't be a problem, okay.

23 MR. BARON: The one component which has water in
24 this particular system is the cooler in front of it, and
25 that is also designed for the 20 times operating pressure.

1 We have the capacity to process under the design
2 conditions the 1 SCFM flow on a continuing basis and provide
3 for 30 day decay for xenon and three day krypton decay.
4 This is done at the maximum temperature that we can expect
5 to see within the building, which is about 104 degrees. The
6 normal operation will be at about a third SCFM, so that we
7 get more than the 30 days during expected operation.

8 We are designed in accordance with the applicable
9 ANSI standard and Reg Guide 1.43. The noble gas holdup and
10 decay are provided by the ambient charcoal. Hydrogenated
11 systems, the incoming gas streams, because charcoal
12 absorption is very sensitive in terms of the water content,
13 we cool the system down or cool the incoming gas down to 45
14 degree dew point. That provides our humidity control, such
15 that we could adequately compensate for the humidity by
16 increasing the amount of charcoal that is within the system.

17 We provide all filtration on all process streams
18 except for -- whether they are aerated or hydrogenated --
19 except for the condenser evacuation system.

20 [Slides.]

21 MR. BARON: In terms of the function and how it
22 looks, we receive gas from a variety of sources into the gas
23 waste system, stripper, equipment drain tank which is
24 volumetric displacement, reactor drain is also volumetric
25 displacement. The volume control tank, which can either be

1 a control release when you are shipping over from one gas to
2 another or in terms of volumetric displacement. This is
3 also a controlled release path.

4 It goes through the gas waste system which
5 consists of a cooler which cools the gas down to 45 degrees,
6 and the drains to the low level equipment drain tank in the
7 rad waste system. It then passes through a charcoal guard
8 bed which is in case we get a breakthrough in terms of
9 moisture, but there's one bed which is basically a
10 sacrificial bed. They are followed by six charcoal beds
11 that can be arranged -- any one cut out of service will
12 rearrange in terms of its service orientation such that if
13 there is a reason to replace the charcoal or replace the
14 charcoal we can pipe nitrogen through it on a separate
15 basis.

16 That more or less completes it. The gas is then
17 discharged, monitored and discharged, and released to the
18 environment.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Is this all seismically qualified?

20 MR. BARON: It's seismically supported. The
21 components are supported. There has been no requirement to
22 be functional after a seismic event but it's supported to
23 the SSE.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Supporting it seismically is not
25 an assurance of non-rupture, is it? It's just an assurance

1 that if it ruptures it won't fall.

2 MR. BARON: Let me retract in terms of what I
3 said. The components themselves and their supports are
4 designed to withstand the SSE, such that there will not be a
5 gross rupture or minor rupture of the component pressure
6 boundary following a seismic event.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The pressure boundary is
8 qualified.

9 MR. BARON: The pressure boundary is qualified.

10 MR. CARROLL: I am looking at the top of page 11-
11 23, staff FSER. It indicates that you are designing your
12 system for one percent fail fuel.

13 MR. BARON: Right.

14 MR. CARROLL: How does your system hold up in
15 terms of severe accidents, where you have much more than one
16 percent?

17 MR. BARON: In practice we won't see it, because
18 the system will be isolated. If you could give me a little
19 bit more indication of what you are referring to, I will try
20 and answer it in terms of the design of the system. None of
21 the rad waste systems are designed to handle the accident
22 case.

23 MR. CARROLL: That's what I was really asking.
24 Your shielding -- you have some shielding that is for severe
25 accident but not around the rad waste system. For example,

1 the pass system obviously has to be shielded for --

2 MR. BARON: Yes.

3 MR. CARROLL: All right. On page 11-25, and I am
4 trying to understand what it means when it tells me that dry
5 solid wastes consist of certain kinds of filters and
6 compatible wastes such as rags, contaminated clothing and -
7 -

8 MR. BARON: I think it means compactable.

9 MR. CARROLL: Ms. Naugle is going to tell us about
10 Reg Guide 1.97, instrumentation. I don't have any more
11 questions. Does anybody else have anything on this
12 particular section?

13 [No response.]

14 [Slides.]

15 MS. NAUGLE: I am Carol Naugle, with Duke
16 Engineering and Services. My background is nuclear
17 engineering. I graduated from the University of Cincinnati
18 in 1988. Prior to graduation I had worked on a number of
19 co-ops which ranged from training I&C mechanical maintenance
20 on up to a short stint with the NRC.

21 After that, I went to Duke --

22 MR. CARROLL: Should we hold that against you?

23 [Laughter.]

24 MS. NAUGLE: I don't know. The jury is out. That
25 was in Region III. After that I went to work for Duke Power

1 for about a year and one-half, where I worked on some PRA
2 and some 50.59 and effluent analysis. Then, I moved over to
3 Duke Engineering and Services, where I began working on ALWR
4 Chapter 11 and 12 issues.

5 [Slides.]

6 MS. NAUGLE: What I am going to talk about today
7 is the effluent analysis that has been done for the liquid
8 and gaseous systems. The basic purpose for doing these
9 effluent analyses was to verify compliance with Federal
10 regulations which included 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Section
11 20.1001 through 20.2402 -- that's the new Part 1E
12 requirements -- as well as 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, which
13 basically encompasses ensuring that the general public's
14 exposure has maintained ALARA and NUREG-0800 Branch
15 Technical position, which basically encompasses a failure of
16 the gaseous waste system.

17 MR. CARROLL: I am sure you are going to tell us
18 but is that Branch Technical Position obsolete, given the
19 design of present day gaseous systems?

20 MS. NAUGLE: From talking with the staff at the
21 NRC, some of the assumptions that are made for establishing
22 the source term are out of date. With the help of the staff
23 and their insight, we remedied that situation as far as
24 evaluating the gaseous and liquid effluent analysis for one
25 percent fail fuel for meeting Part 20 as well as this Branch

1 Technical position of 500 millirem.

2 [Slides.]

3 MS. NAUGLE: The methodology and the codes that
4 were used to evaluate were LADTAP and GASPAR, which
5 basically utilized Reg Guide 1.109 methodology as far as the
6 evaluation of 10 CFR 50 Appendix I regulation. PWR-GALE,
7 which is discussed in NUREG-0017, Revision 1, which
8 establishes an annual release rate of all the expected
9 isotopes from normal operation. The DAMSAM, a code which
10 calculates the reactor coolant concentration for equilibrium
11 conditions for one percent failed fuel. That helps us to
12 evaluate compliance with Part 20.

13 [Slides.]

14 MS. NAUGLE: The results of our analyses for 10
15 CFR 50 Appendix I are 7.8 millirad per year, which is about
16 39 percent of the limit established in that regulation for
17 beta dose, and 2.1 for gamma dose which is approximately 21
18 percent of the ten millirad per year.

19 MR. CARROLL: That's what, safe boundary dose?

20 MS. NAUGLE: Yes. This is at site boundary.

21 MR. CARROLL: This is the guy sitting on the fence
22 post --

23 MS. NAUGLE: Yes. This is your maximum exposed
24 individual hanging on the fence.

25 MR. CARROLL: All right.

1 [Slides.]

2 MS. NAUGLE: The skin dose is approximately six
3 millirem per year. The total body dose is 1.3 millirem per
4 year, which is about 26 percent of the size millirem per
5 year limit. The maximum organ dose is 13.9 percent, which
6 is approximately 93 percent of the 15 millirem per year dose
7 to the infant thyroid. This is based on all pathways.

8 MR. CARROLL: It's not just anybody sitting on the
9 fence post, it's a deep breathing child.

10 MS. NAUGLE: This is an infant that we have
11 strapped to the fence.

12 MR. DAVIS: With no clothes on.

13 MR. CARROLL: That's right.

14 MS. NAUGLE: This evaluates all pathways. The gas
15 bar code utilizes conservative land use survey information
16 as well as typical breathing rates for our maximally exposed
17 individual and so on.

18 MR. CARROLL: Every time I see Part 20 on one of
19 your viewgraphs I can assume that it's the new --

20 MS. NAUGLE: The new Part 20, that's correct.

21 [Slides.]

22 MS. NAUGLE: The staff was very specific, that
23 they wanted it evaluated for new Part 20.

24 MR. CARROLL: They are proud of it.

25 MS. NAUGLE: Yes.

1 MR. CARROLL: After all the years it took in
2 gestation, they ought to --

3 MS. NAUGLE: The next issue is the Part 20. What
4 we evaluated was -- we came up with 42.5. This is basically
5 a summation of all the effluent concentrations at the site
6 boundary. We take the actual concentration and the maximum
7 -- it used to be maximum permissible concentration or
8 whatever is established in table two of this standard,
9 Appendix B -- and we ratio those and come up with a total
10 fraction of the effluent concentrations we anticipate. We
11 sum those and we show that they are less than one, which
12 shows that we are in compliance with Part 20.

13 [Slides.]

14 MS. NAUGLE: For the component failure, here again
15 as highlighted earlier, we looked at the Branch Technical
16 Position, ETP, ETSB 11-5 which stipulates a 500 millirem
17 limit the whole body dose at EAB. This is based on assuming
18 that at the time of the accident, leak or break of the
19 system, we are processing effluent which is one percent
20 representative of one percent failed fuel which, in all
21 realism, is not what we would be operating at. The effluent
22 would be terminated long before that.

23 However, we did perform the analysis and we have
24 calculated that it's 49.4 millirem, which is well within the
25 500 millirem limit.

1 MR. CARROLL: Days of compressed gas systems the
2 component failure was a failure of one of the tanks.

3 MS. NAUGLE: It's a catastrophic failure, I
4 believe, of the charcoal absorber.

5 MR. CARROLL: It's not at a very high pressure, is
6 it?

7 MS. NAUGLE: No. But what we are assuming is that
8 we are taking the normal operating effluent that has been
9 released up to that point for the year and adding in
10 effluent that assumes there is no delay between the time of
11 the rupture and the release to the atmosphere. We are not
12 taking any credit for any transport time through the
13 components of any kind. We are just assuming that it's
14 released directly to the environment.

15 What we do is, we use the PWR-GALE code and set a
16 parameter to zero based on the delay time through the
17 absorber. We set that to zero, to come up with the actual
18 annual release if we were to have a system set up where we
19 didn't have any delay.

20 MR. CARROLL: That seems awfully conservative.

21 MS. NAUGLE: It is very conservative. It is very
22 conservative. Here again, we are evaluating assuming one
23 percent failed fuel, which is also a conservatism built in.
24 As you can see, we are well within the 500 millirem. In
25 actuality, if we did a realistic analysis, I am sure we

1 would be maybe ten percent of this actual number.

2 MR. CARROLL: I am more forgiving of saying one
3 percent fail fuel. I know what that means. But when you
4 hide conservatism in your model as you have done in this
5 case, I guess I don't like that very well. It always comes
6 back to haunt you.

7 MS. NAUGLE: Yes. I think we identify all the
8 conservatism, and it is consistent with the standard review
9 plan.

10 [Slides.]

11 MS. NAUGLE: The next system which we are looking
12 at is the liquid waste management system. When we look at
13 it from the standpoint of a component leak or failure what
14 we are assuming is that it is completely contained within
15 the rad waste building. That is, there is minimal release
16 to the environment via the ground pathway.

17 MR. CARROLL: We jumped, from slide 11 to slide
18 15, for some reason.

19 MS. NAUGLE: We are assuming that there is very
20 little release, certainly to the surface water, and
21 ultimately to the groundwater. There is no formal analysis
22 that has been done for a liquid waste management system
23 component failure. We assume it's contained for the most
24 part in the rad waste building.

25 MR. MICHELSON: How do you approach the problem

1 like a potential site flood which might disrupt certain
2 pieces of equipment if it floods the rad waste building and
3 you might break a pipe or whatever, lifting tanks or
4 however. How do you view that kind of release, since it
5 first of all takes the flood to get the thing going -- takes
6 a building flood. I don't think you have enough sources in
7 that building to do much flooding.

8 How would you view the release under a site flood
9 condition, what kind of rules do you use then?

10 MS. NAUGLE: Quite honestly, I haven't looked at
11 it from that aspect. I am more than willing to look into
12 that. That, perhaps, is more of a question in Chapter 3.

13 MR. CROM: I am not sure that I understand your
14 question. The maximum flood levels is one foot below grade.
15 The idea is that you are not going to exceed the flood in
16 the building. You are talking about an external flood, are
17 you not?

18 MR. MICHELSON: I asked the question a little
19 earlier today, as to whether you intend to waterproof the
20 building up to grade.

21 MR. CROM: We didn't answer that. I got talking
22 to you on the side before, that you can't absolutely
23 waterproof a building. All these buildings have sump pumps
24 that handle that leakage.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Some are intentionally not --

1 there is no attempt to keep the flood out. That was really
2 the question, is there really any attempt to keep the
3 building dry. I realize that you never keep any building
4 dry without pumps and whatever. They can't be built that
5 type.

6 I just wondered if it's a dry building, fine.
7 Then, the question doesn't pertain. If it's allowed to
8 flood then the question is, how do you treat these?

9 MR. CROM: It is a dry building. I thought your
10 question was is it completely dry, and do you get any
11 leakage. The answer is no, you do get leakage. That's
12 handled with the sump.

13 MR. MICHELSON: What I asked was, is it water
14 tight. You keep a dry building unless it is water tight.
15 Now, when it leaks are the joints and so forth that they are
16 water tight --

17 MR. CROM: That's correct.

18 MR. MICHELSON: You have to pump that out
19 separately. It could be either way, it depends on the
20 design. This one is going to be intentionally dry.

21 MR. CROM: That's correct.

22 MR. MICHELSON: You are going to anchor the
23 building down and all of that against the site flood so it
24 doesn't flood away.

25 MR. CROM: I am not sure how they handle that, but

1 that is addressed in Chapter 3.

2 MR. MICHELSON: When we get to Chapter 3 those
3 will be the questions.

4 [Slides.]

5 MS. NAUGLE: The next area is compliance with 10
6 CFR 50, Appendix I, those fractions. As you can see, our
7 total body dose from all pathways is calculated to be 2.65
8 which is 88 percent of the three millirem per year limit.
9 The maximum organ dose to the infant thyroid is 6.30
10 millirem which is approximately 63 percent of the ten
11 millirem per year limit. Here again, this is from all
12 pathways.

13 [Slides.]

14 MS. NAUGLE: Next is compliance with Part 20,
15 Appendix B, Table 2. Here, we show that the annual average
16 liquid effluent concentration is approximately $9.1E$ minus
17 two, or about 9.1 percent of the 10 CFR 20 limits. Here
18 again, we are summing the fractions of the effluent
19 concentrations at the potable water source, and showing that
20 they are less than one.

21 Are there any questions about the bases of these
22 numbers? I do have slides, if you want to go through that.

23 MR. CARROLL: There's a bunch of stuff in the FSER
24 that I wanted to comment on that relates to this.

25 MS. NAUGLE: Certainly.

1 MR. CARROLL: It relates to page 11-22. In the
2 middle of that page we have statements like the conversion
3 factor should be zip instead of zap, no hint to what the
4 conversion factor you are talking about.

5 MS. NAUGLE: I think that's just the unit
6 conversion factor.

7 MR. CARROLL: The what?

8 MS. NAUGLE: A unit manipulation that may have
9 been in error in a prior amendment, and that's been
10 corrected. I don't know what context it may be in, it's
11 what I am assuming it is.

12 MR. CARROLL: The next one is probably all right
13 because it tells me what it is. Number three is a dazzler.
14 The multiplication factor of seven applied to the gaseous
15 effluent value as listed in a certain table --

16 MS. NAUGLE: I know what that is referring to.
17 That's referring to that Branch Technical Position. In the
18 current revision of that standard review plan branch
19 technical position it suggests that a good estimate for one
20 percent fail fuel for the gaseous system is seven times the
21 normal operating, which is taken from GALE results. That
22 was true of Rev 0 numbers. Since GALE is based on operating
23 data from various plants for normal operations, now in Rev 1
24 the actual individual isotopic, there may be some that are
25 not exactly .12 percent fail fuel. They may be more or

1 less.

2 In order to establish a basis for the one percent
3 fail fuel we used the results from DAMSAM computer code,
4 which gave us the effluent concentration for one percent or
5 reactor coolant concentration for one percent fail fuel.
6 Then, we looked at whatever GALE generated force and came up
7 with a new multiplication factor.

8 MR. CARROLL: That's what this paragraph is
9 telling me here?

10 MS. NAUGLE: Yes.

11 MR. CARROLL: The other thing that jumped out at
12 me is, since the subject values of the table do not
13 correspond to 0.14 percent fail fuel for all fission
14 products --

15 MS. NAUGLE: I believe Dr. Chandr is talking about
16 -- he's the one that wrote this -- he's talking about the
17 current GALE results. Prior to this, in Rev O, they were
18 indicative of approximately 1.2 percent fail fuel rate.
19 Now, that's not true anymore.

20 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

21 MS. NAUGLE: Therefore, that multiplication factor
22 had to be re-established.

23 MR. CARROLL: Maybe the staff may want to take a
24 look at some of that stuff and make sure it says what they
25 think it does.

1 MR. CHANDRASEKARAN: What number three here means
2 is that of the BWR GALE code was based on 50,000 microcurie
3 per second for megawatt thermal. That is the GALE code
4 basis. For the boiling water reactor the effluent treatment
5 system branch technical position says that in order to do
6 the off gas system failure you should multiply it by a
7 factor of seven. Seven comes from this fact.

8 The standard in normal plant will be usually 3,400
9 megawatt thermal. Therefore, the staff said that in order
10 to analyze the off gas system failure for a standard plant
11 we use approximately 3,400 megawatt thermal. You should
12 talk about 340,000 microcurie per second total noble gas
13 release or you should have release rate corresponding to 100
14 microcurie per second per megawatt thermal and multiply it
15 by a factor of seven.

16 What ABB did was, in the original analysis that
17 there's -- in DSER they used this basis to explain that. In
18 the branch technical position for boiling water reactor for
19 analyzing the off gas system failure this basis they used,
20 and they said they would multiply it by seven and give you
21 the results. I pointed out that it's not appropriate
22 because multiplying it by seven, that the GALE code releases
23 are based on .14 percent fail fuel.

24 Since the revision of the PWR GALE code NUREG-
25 0017 Revision 1, are not based on .14 percent fail fuel but

1 are based on operating plant measurements taken for a large
2 number of nuclear reactors over a period of time. I said it
3 is not appropriate to do that kind of a business, by
4 multiplying it by seven.

5 ABB provided an acceptable analysis, based on one
6 percent fail fuel.

7 MR. CARROLL: Thank you. I guess what I am saying
8 is that that doesn't come up through the write up very well,
9 what you just described.

10 MR. CHANDRASEKARAN: We do not generally -- if
11 you want, we can write one or two sentences that we do not
12 elaborately explain all these things. One can probably
13 write a thesis on that. We are willing to accommodate if
14 you want, a couple of sentences. If you think it will be
15 helpful, we will do that.

16 MR. CARROLL: I am just saying that I had trouble
17 following what was said here. Since somebody 20 or 30 years
18 from now is going to read these words and wonder what we
19 meant today, I think we ought to try to make them as clear
20 as possible.

21 You are going to talk about instrumentation next?

22 [Slides.]

23 MS. NAUGLE: Yes. Next, is post-accident area and
24 effluent radiation monitors. Their primary purpose is to
25 provide indication of potential breach in the fission

1 product barriers as well as indication of significant
2 releases. That is, to determine the severity of the
3 accident as well as the need to evacuate general public or
4 have them take shelter, or whatever.

5 Also, the area monitors would help assess the
6 accessibility to vital areas to take mitigative actions, and
7 to ensure compliance with the GDC 13, 19 and 64 and
8 Regulatory Guide 1.97.

9 MR. CARROLL: The staff is in the process as we
10 speak, of finalizing source terms for advanced plants. What
11 did you use for a source term in doing these things?

12 MS. NAUGLE: I didn't use a source term. I am
13 simply establishing based on Reg Guide 1.97 guidance, the
14 typical sensitivity ranges and requirements for 1E power,
15 seismic design and such. I didn't look at the source term.
16 However, the COL applicant in the offsite dose calculation
17 manual and also in the body of the tech spec, will establish
18 the appropriate set points to ensure that the intent of
19 these Federal regulations are met.

20 MR. DAVIS: I think the one you are talking about
21 Jay, is for design basis accidents. This is just to detect
22 a breach of a barrier.

23 MR. CARROLL: No, it's more than that.

24 MS. NAUGLE: It's more than that. This
25 encompasses the LOCA's, the steam generator tube ruptures.

1 The following slides will indicate which monitors are
2 providing that indication and that capability.

3 MR. CARROLL: For example, the in containment
4 monitor required by Reg Guide 1.97 are intended to help you
5 analyze a very severe accident.

6 MR. RITTERBUSCH: NRC staff went through an
7 evaluation of our equipment for survivability in a severe
8 accident using the new radiological source term, and the
9 monitors were part of that evaluation. It came out
10 positive.

11 MS. NAUGLE: Here again, as part of the radiation
12 protection, we will be looking at the adequacy of shielding
13 and environmental qualification of monitors. That's
14 included in the design of these. We have some bases for at
15 least the current source term of what to expect of the
16 environmental radiological conditions. Certainly, at the
17 time when the source term is established and shielding
18 analysis has been performed, then we can better evaluate how
19 well these things are designed as far as survivability goes.

20 MR. SEALE: It is your expectation that a
21 mechanistically based source term would be used in severe
22 accidents and so on.

23 MR. CROM: Let me see if I follow your question.
24 Reg Guide 1.97 says you have a certain range that you have
25 to be able to measure, and we follow that for Reg Guide

1 1.97. You also have to then do some calculations based on
2 sensitivity of your monitor and things like that.

3 What Carol is trying to say is that without as
4 procured equipment monitors, you cannot do those
5 calculations. Those are a COL applicant item, and they will
6 be using the new source term when they do those
7 calculations.

8 MR. CATTON: I heard something about environmental
9 qualifications for instrumentation. How global was it? Did
10 you include things other than radiation, like temperature?
11 What temperatures? I see you nodding yes. At what
12 temperatures did you use?

13 MR. WAMBACH: That will be covered in Chapter 15
14 and 19 for all the equipment, whether it be DBA mitigating
15 or severe accident.

16 MR. CATTON: The SAR Chapter 15?

17 MR. WAMBACH: You don't -- the SER for Chapter --

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: That's Chapter 3.

19 MR. WAMBACH: Chapter 3.11 is the --

20 MR. CATTON: The reason I ask is, typically in
21 containment temperatures are volume averages. If you have
22 instrumentation on the ceiling instead of on the floor, on
23 the floor you will more than exceed what the core that is on
24 it. On the ceiling you are going to be way off. There will
25 be significant thermal stratification as a result of core on

1 the floor.

2 You have to include that in your environmental
3 qualification or assume that the instrument doesn't work.

4 MR. WAMBACH: You will hear about that, because we
5 questioned the placement of some of the equipment in the
6 monitor in particular.

7 MR. LYONS: To clarify, when you are talking about
8 core on the floor are you talking about severe accidents.

9 MR. CATTON: Yes.

10 MR. LYONS: You are not talking equipment
11 qualification anymore. We are now into the arena of
12 equipment survivability, which is something that was
13 addressed in SECY 90-016. Normal equipment qualification
14 only handles design basis accidents.

15 MR. CATTON: I just heard 1.97 instrumentation was
16 qualified in the global way. Is that correct, did I hear
17 that?

18 MR. WAMBACH: I believe so.

19 MR. CATTON: If it is, there are certain
20 considerations of temperature that have to be made that go
21 beyond what is normally done. That's namely, you need to
22 include stratification. I don't want to get into equipment
23 or anything else at the moment. There will be another time
24 for that.

25 MR. CARROLL: I do not think 1.97 reflects what

1 you are talking about.

2 MR. CATTON: It should, and I heard him say that
3 they are doing a more global qualification. Is that
4 correct?

5 MR. RITTERBUSCH: We go through two types of
6 qualification programs. One is a design basis qualification
7 program. I believe that's quite straightforward. It's
8 documented in Section 3.11 of CSARDC. The equipment
9 survivability evaluation that I mentioned earlier looked at
10 a severe accident survivability. It was a very detailed
11 evaluation, pressure, temperature and radiation. We looked
12 at all of the equipment required to get through different
13 severe accident scenarios. We evaluated its capability
14 under the expected severe accident conditions.

15 MR. CATTON: This is Chapter 3?

16 MR. RITTERBUSCH: That part is documented in
17 Section 19.11.4, I believe. It's in Section 19.11. It's
18 part of Chapter 19.

19 MR. CATTON: That's going to come up on a future
20 agenda, I guess. Just out of curiosity at this moment, what
21 did you use for temperature in your qualification?

22 MR. RITTERBUSCH: It was high. I believe it was
23 on the order of 500 degrees. We had quite a debate with
24 staff. I don't remember the exact value.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Outside of containment now, we are

1 talking about.

2 MR. CARROLL: No.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Only inside of containment? I
4 would worry far beyond -- if you are going to worry about
5 monitoring what's going out to the public you better be
6 monitoring outside of containment.

7 MR. CARROLL: True, and that's required.

8 MR. MICHELSON: It wouldn't be much good. The
9 step that bothers me a little bit though is, I thought that
10 the radiation monitoring as to what's going out to the
11 public is being done with full qualification of the
12 equipment for whatever it has to monitor. In other words,
13 you look at that radiation instrument out there at the fence
14 post, just like every accident it's a design basis and not a
15 severe.

16 Otherwise, your qualification may be pretty
17 flimsy. I thought it was fully qualified.

18 MR. CARROLL: It is.

19 MS. NAUGLE: There is only --

20 MR. MICHELSON: We are talking about severe
21 accident qualification now, and that's different. There,
22 you get by with a lot less than you do for --

23 MR. CARROLL: We are mixing two things up, Carl.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Okay, we will hear it later.

25 MR. CARROLL: We are talking about effluent

1 monitors on the plant vent. We are also talking about the
2 Reg Guide 1.97 required monitors up in the top of the
3 containment -- inside the containment.

4 MR. MICHELSON: We are also talking about the
5 environment, radiation monitoring too. That better be fully
6 qualified for whatever it's going to see when it has to
7 measure that condition.

8 MS. NAUGLE: There's only a certain number of
9 truly safety related -- if you want to use that word -- type
10 of monitors. We will get into this when we talk about the
11 ITAAC scope. They don't include every monitor in the plant.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I thought that these were safety
13 related, when you are talking about what's going out to the
14 public.

15 MS. NAUGLE: Not all of them.

16 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe not all of them.

17 MS. NAUGLE: They are not all Category 1 under Reg
18 Guide 1.97.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe someday you need to look at
20 it then. I thought they were.

21 MR. CATTON: Where are we?

22 MR. CARROLL: We are just starting into the
23 monitoring of post-accident.

24 MR. CATTON: Inside the containment they use the
25 500 degrees; is that correct?

1 MR. CARROLL: I guess I --

2 MR. CROM: That was correct, inside containment.

3 MR. CATTON: When we hear about Section 1911.4 I
4 would like to hear the basis for the 500.

5 MR. CROM: I believe that's in there.

6 MR. CATTON: If it's in there, I certainly can
7 read it.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I guess the temperature and the
9 pressure are also in that same spec.

10 MR. CATTON: Most calculations in the past have
11 been volume averages, and that's not what you have to deal
12 with.

13 MS. NAUGLE: The monitors that we would use to
14 provide indication of fission product barrier breach are the
15 primary coolant loop monitors, the containment area
16 monitors, the main condenser evacuation system monitors,
17 nuclear annex ventilation system monitor, the reactor
18 building subsphere ventilation system monitors, rad waste
19 building, unit vent and the unit vent post-accident monitor.

20
21 MR. MICHELSON: It will be clear when I look at
22 the SSAR which one of these are going to be fully qualified
23 and which ones are just severe accident.

24 MS. NAUGLE: Yes. The tables differentiate what
25 those are. I believe what you will see is that the primary

1 coolant loop monitor and the high range monitors are the
2 safety related type monitors.

3 [Slides.]

4 MS. NAUGLE: The next group of monitors provide
5 indication of a LOCA. These include the high range
6 containment monitors.

7 MR. CARROLL: In the interest of time, why don't
8 you let us read them.

9 MS. NAUGLE: All right. You can see, the
10 following is all the ventilation system monitors --

11 MR. CARROLL: That's LOCA.

12 [Slides.]

13 MS. NAUGLE: The indication of the steam generator
14 tube rupture are provided by the main steam monitors,
15 nitrogen 16 which is a new monitor.

16 MR. CARROLL: It's new, because of the sad
17 experience at Palo Verde?

18 MS. NAUGLE: We have seen from experience at Palo
19 Verde and some use in Europe with the nitrogen 16 monitors
20 as far as being able to trend leakage rate versus the counts
21 that is on the monitor for a specific range -- about 6.2 to
22 seven MEV gamma -- that we can correlate the leakage rate to
23 the counts per minute or second on that monitor and get a
24 feel for how severe the leak is. It gives the operators an
25 opportunity to take some mitigative actions such as

1 isolating that generator that has a leaky tube.

2 MR. DAVIS: Are all of these monitors annunciated
3 in the control room?

4 MS. NAUGLE: Yes.

5 MR. DAVIS: For each indication there is a
6 procedure that the operator goes to, and it tells him what
7 to do about it?

8 MS. NAUGLE: There will be. The COL applicant
9 will have to develop those procedures. If they wish to
10 sample there are provisions to take grab samples at these
11 monitor locations to confirm that the monitor is working
12 properly, and the COL will develop those procedures to
13 establish sample frequency and such and sensitivity, and so
14 on.

15 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

16 MS. NAUGLE: That will be outlined and committed
17 to in the CSAR.

18 [Slides.]

19 MS. NAUGLE: The next type of accident is the fuel
20 handling accident. Here again, we have the fuel building
21 ventilation monitor which normally would be operating in the
22 unfiltered mode. However, when you are handling fuel that
23 would be manually switched to the filtered mode. However,
24 you do have the capability to automatically switch over to
25 that mode, the high and low containment purge monitors and

1 the unit vent monitors.

2 [Slides.]

3 MS. NAUGLE: The next area of interest is assuring
4 vital area accessibility.

5 MR. CARROLL: Vital areas in this context mean
6 vital areas as defined in Part 73 for security?

7 MS. NAUGLE: No, not security. It's more for the
8 mitigative actions that the operator may need to take per
9 the emergency procedures.

10 MR. CARROLL: Who was first to use the term vital
11 area?

12 MS. NAUGLE: I am not aware.

13 MR. CARROLL: I am. It was the security guys.
14 Now, I notice the rad protection folks have taken this term
15 and are using it.

16 MR. DAVIS: It doesn't mean the same thing.

17 MS. NAUGLE: The same terminology, and it's
18 presented --

19 MR. CARROLL: It means a totally different thing.

20 MS. NAUGLE: Yes, it does. It is confusing.

21 MR. CARROLL: I am pushing the idea. In fact, we
22 said it in a recent letter on DAC's I guess for ABWR, that
23 it's going to be confusing.

24 MS. NAUGLE: I agree.

25 MR. CARROLL: Unless we find another term.

1 MS. NAUGLE: I agree. This is mainly for
2 radiological reasons, mitigative actions. These include any
3 monitors along the access routes to the vital areas that
4 have been established and identified in the CSAR. Those
5 include control room remote shutdown rooms, hydrogen
6 recombiner rooms.

7 MR. CARROLL: Why don't I find the TSC on this
8 list, because it's part of the control room?

9 MS. NAUGLE: It's adjacent to the control room.

10 MR. CARROLL: When the bullet that says control
11 room it includes TSC.

12 MS. NAUGLE: It should. I have to look at the
13 CSAR. It may be identified there, but I can't recall.

14 MR. CROM: The TSC has its own monitor, separate
15 the control room.

16 MS. NAUGLE: Yes, it has its own monitor.

17 MR. CARROLL: How about the OSC, operational
18 support center.

19 MR. CROM: It also has its own monitor.

20 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

21 MS. NAUGLE: For your reference in the future, you
22 can look at Section 12.3 and in the post-accident -- all
23 those area monitor drawings are identified as well as being
24 delineated in the table.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Why is the hydrogen recombiner

1 there? Is there some manual actions or something?

2 MS. NAUGLE: They have to go out and install
3 those. They are not currently installed. They would have
4 to be installed. That wouldn't have to occur for 24 hours,
5 I believe.

6 MR. CROM: You have 72 hours to get the hydrogen -
7 - 72 hours to get them in place.

8 [Slides.]

9 MS. NAUGLE: As previously asked there are control
10 room interfaces, and those are taken care of by the data
11 processing system and the discreet indication alarm systems.
12 These systems provide the following design features.

13 MR. CARROLL: Back to the recombiners for a
14 second. That was all post-TMI stuff and pre-spark or
15 catalytic igniter timeframe. Is there any consideration for
16 getting rid of the hydrogen recombiner connections, given
17 that you are going to have igniters and so forth?

18 MR. CROM: The thing here is that one, it's
19 required per regulations. I understand that NUMARC had
20 requested that as one thing that the staff look at, revising
21 the regulations. It was dropped, I think, due to funding
22 reasons. Right now, I think you are right in saying you
23 probably have a system that may not be needed. According to
24 regulations right now you still have to have hydrogen
25 recombiners.

1 MR. CARROLL: It's specifically in Part 50?

2 MR. CROM: Yes.

3 MR. CATTON: The Germans have taken the opposite
4 view. They were going to require recombiners, and are
5 looking into the need for igniters. The reason is the
6 recombiners can take hydrogen level down to some very low
7 value, whereas the igniters cannot.

8 MR. CROM: You are talking about different
9 recombiner, I believe. I think you are talking about the
10 catalytic recombiners that they have inside containment.
11 Those are different.

12 MR. CATTON: Okay.

13 MR. CARROLL: Little guys, that are only intended
14 to --

15 MR. DAVIS: Not severe accident.

16 MR. CATTON: I am sorry. I should have been
17 paying more attention.

18 MR. CARROLL: Right.

19 [Laughter.]

20 [Slides.]

21 MS. NAUGLE: Design features that are provided
22 through the DPS and DIAS system are to provide the
23 indications of accident conditions, monitor readings, alarm
24 set points and operability status of the monitors in
25 question, as well as the digital interface between those

1 monitors in the control room itself, and to facilitate the
2 operator's capability to initiate various control module
3 actions as far as check source, actuations, change alarm set
4 points and so on.

5 [Slides.]

6 MS. NAUGLE: The ITAAC scope pretty much just
7 looks at the safety related type monitors. Those include
8 having displays and alarms in the control room as we stated
9 previously, having the control room intake monitors be able
10 to have auto selection and closure capabilities to select
11 the most contaminated intake and close that intake, the
12 operation of the safety related portion of the process and
13 effluent monitoring sampling system division, that are
14 manually activated in the control room, and to just evaluate
15 the alarms that we receive from those monitors out in the
16 plant. At a preset limit they would alarm the control room
17 and the operator could assess the accident at that time.

18 [Slides.]

19 MS. NAUGLE: Here, we are delineating the actual
20 safety related monitors. There is only four. Those are the
21 control room intake monitors, the high range containment
22 monitors, primary coolant loop monitors and the containment
23 atmosphere. That is the particulate channel only. Reg
24 Guide 1.45 specifies that the particulate channel has to be
25 able to withstand an SSE. That's why it has been listed.

1 It simply says we will provide those
2 instrumentation, they will be seismic category 1, they will
3 have Class 1E power, and they will be the appropriate
4 physical separation between Class 1E and non-Class 1E
5 divisions and components.

6 MR. SEALE: Those main steam line indications that
7 didn't have the right settings apparently to give the alarms
8 in the Palo Verde steam generator tube would not be on your
9 safety related --

10 MS. NAUGLE: They are not safety related. No,
11 they are not. That's all I have, unless you would like to
12 look at specifics of the monitors themselves as far as Reg
13 Guide 1.97.

14 MR. CARROLL: Are there any further questions?

15 [No response.]

16 MR. CARROLL: Can we say we have killed off
17 Chapter 11?

18 [No response.]

19 MR. CARROLL: Why don't we take a 15 minute break,
20 until 3:45.

21 [Brief recess.]

22 MR. CARROLL: Let's reconvene. I guess we are
23 going to hear about rad protection next.

24 MS. NAUGLE: We are going to talk about how
25 various lessons have been learned in the industry today, how

1 it has been implemented and incorporated into the System 80
2 design to reduce dose to the public as well as the
3 personnel, and certainly the ALARA principles that are
4 outlined in Reg. Guide 8.8 and 8.10, i.e., time, distance,
5 shielding, and probably most importantly, source term
6 control.

7 These design features include general
8 arrangements; equipment design, their reliability; source
9 term and contamination control; obviously, the shielding
10 design of the plant; and certain problem areas where it is
11 hot, transient high radiation areas such as an inspection
12 area for the spent transfer to the in-core instrument chase;
13 and, of course, the DAC.

14 MR. CARROLL: Why don't we do the let's assume we
15 can read approach to this.

16 MS. NAUGLE: Okay.

17 MR. CARROLL: And try to get through it --

18 MS. NAUGLE: All right.

19 MR. CARROLL: -- more quickly.

20 MS. NAUGLE: The general arrangement features
21 basically assume that we will segregate radioactive and non-
22 radioactive systems; we will position interfacing systems in
23 close proximity so we can shorten the pipe route length
24 thereby reducing the potential of having to route it through
25 personnel access corridors; all the pipe chases have been

1 shielded wherever possible, providing adequate spacing; and,
2 certainly, trying to minimize a potential for streaming from
3 high radiation sources.

4 One drawing that will illustrate the segregation
5 of non-radioactive and radioactive type systems is this
6 drawing here. The nuclear island and nuclear annex and
7 radwaste building are, obviously, radioactive areas, and
8 everything outside the RCA, the control room area, the
9 control complex, the turbine building, are typically non-
10 radioactive areas.

11 MR. CARROLL: This drawing reminds me of something
12 I wanted to ask on Chapter 11. A statement is made that all
13 radioactive gaseous effluents go up the stack and are
14 monitored.

15 MS. NAUGLE: Yes.

16 MR. CARROLL: In the plants I've been around,
17 although that is a nice objective, there are always some
18 little things that done exactly fit that situation.

19 One we had at Diablo Canyon was the so-called
20 penetration area between the containment -- the penetration
21 area coming out of the containment, but there was a gap in
22 the floor to allow for expansion. And if you got steam
23 leaks down in that penetration area, there is no way to
24 assure that, even though that was a ventilated areas -- have
25 you ever looked at all those kinds of things, because they

1 are a real nuisance?

2 MS. NAUGLE: Yes. It is also not only a problem
3 with monitoring of waste or gaseous effluent, it also
4 presents a problem with streaming from the spent transfer to
5 barrier, if you have a gap between the joints between the
6 reactor building and the nuclear annex.

7 In this situation they are integrated. There is
8 no joint between the buildings. It is one complete
9 building, so you don't have that gap between building and
10 the streaming up through that and, I would assume, the
11 potential effluents that might be released unmonitored
12 essentially.

13 MR. CARROLL: That was just one example.

14 MS. NAUGLE: As much as possible, we try to look
15 at those areas.

16 MR. CARROLL: Well, that's what we thought we did
17 too, but our rad protection inspector out in Region 5 used
18 to drive us nuts over those kind of things. To the extent
19 you can take care of them --

20 MS. NAUGLE: Where we have --

21 MR. CARROLL: -- you're really money in the bank.

22 MR. CROM: Let me address that just a little bit,
23 Carole. You've had one instance. You know, we have a
24 common base mat so we don't have the shake space. But the
25 other thing when you look at our general arrangement, you

1 will see that almost everything is solid concrete walls. We
2 do not use block walls or some of those things throughout
3 the plant. That, I think, addresses a lot of your concerns
4 there.

5 MR. MICHELSON: How do you do the seismic design,
6 though? Like, the rad waste building appears to be attached
7 to the remainder of the structure.

8 MR. CROM: It is actually separate. There is
9 actually a space in the rad waste building.

10 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. Otherwise, there's
11 differential movement. The same in the turbine end.

12 MR. CROM: That's correct. There is a space
13 between the turbine building too.

14 MR. MICHELSON: Where is the monolith then, the
15 common base mat? Just that reactor building?

16 MR. CROM: It is what we call the nuclear annex,
17 which includes the reactor building and containment, then
18 the nuclear annex, which has all of the control area, the
19 fuel pool, and the maintenance building. That is all on one
20 base mat.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. That's understandable.
22 Okay. Thank you.

23 Is there some reason why this is non-symmetrical
24 on the turbine end? It is not on the center line of the
25 containment or anything.

1 MR. BRUSTER: This is Larry Bruster. There is a
2 heater bay, if you will, on what would be the bottom of the
3 picture.

4 MR. MICHELSON: So the turbine center line is on
5 the containment center line. Is that the idea?

6 MR. BRUSTER: That's correct.

7 MR. MICHELSON: And there is just some stuff off
8 to one side.

9 MR. BRUSTER: Yes. There are some pumps in the
10 heater bay and stuff like that.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Okay. That explains it. Good.
12 Thank you.

13 MS. NAUGLE: We continue with the general
14 arrangement. Basically, we've made sure that we've provided
15 adequate spacing for maintenance, inspections, access for
16 the pool equipment. There is a lay down area provided and a
17 pool area so that you can pull those equipment out and, if
18 necessary, transport it out of the higher radiation area
19 into a lower radiation area to perform maintenance. That
20 will reduce personnel exposure, so you don't have people
21 doing a lot of work in the high radiation areas.

22 The access to the RCA is a single point access on
23 the elevation 91-9, although there is emergency egress
24 provided on all elevations. That enables the waste
25 protection people to interact easily with the work crews

1 that are going into the RCA.

2 Here is an illustration that illustrates the floor
3 space on the operating deck that is provided to facilitate
4 maintenance. I believe also you can see in this area
5 platforms around. I believe those are the steam generators.
6 That also facilitates access to doing inspection and
7 maintenance, in-service inspection, in those areas. Those
8 platforms are also provided around the reactor coolant
9 pumps.

10 MR. CARROLL: The other thing you are showing is a
11 steam generator being --

12 MS. NAUGLE: In a D-ring type of shield.

13 MR. SEALE: Supine position.

14 MR. CARROLL: Yes, supine position. Fine.

15 MS. NAUGLE: Oh, yes. We are showing how we can
16 pool the steam generator.

17 MR. CROM: That was only to illustrate how much
18 room we really had in this containment.

19 MS. NAUGLE: Unfortunately, it is obvious that
20 some steam generators have been replaced by the current
21 generators. We are trying to alleviate that by choosing a
22 Inconel 690 that has little better properties, but we have a
23 design for the capacity to remove those generators as
24 necessary in the future.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Reactor vessel also?

1 MS. NAUGLE: I don't believe so. Reactor vessel?
2 I don't think we've --

3 MR. MATZIE: Regis Matzie. We have not done
4 anything to allow removal of the reactor pressure vessel.
5 We've done the design to ensure plenty of margin for a 60-
6 year life, as we showed earlier this morning.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. That's what Yankee Rowe
8 thought.

9 MS. NAUGLE: The next figure show the change
10 rooms. The change rooms that are adjacent to the equipment
11 hatch. That reduces the travel time to the equipment hatch
12 in this large staging area for maintenance crews to
13 congregate prior to going into containment to form
14 maintenance during outages.

15 We also see the single point access in 91-9 to the
16 RCA. This is considered the potentially contaminated area,
17 and then, obviously, the clean area.

18 And as you can see, here again, we have the
19 radiation access control area; the dosimetry around that
20 general vicinity.

21 MR. MICHELSON: What kind of piping or whatever is
22 in between the shield wall and the containment?

23 MS. NAUGLE: I'm sorry?

24 MR. MICHELSON: What kind of piping is there
25 between the shield wall and the containment? It is called a

1 pipe chase.

2 MR. CROM: The pipe chase. That is part of your
3 subsphere, so that would be all your safety ECCS system
4 piping located in there. Of course, all your penetrations
5 also come through there, all of your containment
6 penetrations go into those pipe chases as well.

7 MR. MICHELSON: But that is a straight through
8 radial penetration. Is that right?

9 MR. CROM: You are talking about the containment?

10 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

11 MR. CROM: The containment, I don't think she has
12 a cut-away view. When you say "straight through," you asked
13 if it goes straight through the annulus area?

14 MR. MICHELSON: Yes.

15 MR. CROM: But since it is a spherical
16 containment, it doesn't go in the horizontal direction.

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

18 MR. CROM: It actually comes down at an angle.

19 MS. NAUGLE: As previously pointed out, we have
20 platforms around the arc, reactor coolant pumps in the steam
21 generators. The steam generator maintenance is also
22 facilitated by proving the reliability by material
23 selection. The increase in the size of the manways, the
24 addition hand holes, better fabrication techniques, and the
25 use of cartridge-type practical and pump seals, which makes

1 it so you can just remove that cartridge and take it out,
2 and it facilitates a quick change out of those seals rather
3 than have them form a lot of maintenance in that high
4 radiation area.

5 MR. MICHELSON: Now, you do have to break the
6 coupling between the motor and the pump to get the cartridge
7 out?

8 MS. NAUGLE: I'm not familiar with the actual
9 mechanics of working on that.

10 MR. CROM: That's correct.

11 MR. CARROLL: You've got to go see one of these
12 plants, Carl.

13 MR. MICHELSON: What?

14 MR. CARROLL: You've got to go see Palo Verde.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, yes. Yes, I don't know what
16 these things look like.

17 MR. CARROLL: No, I mean, I was really amazed at
18 the size of that steam generator compared to anything I'd
19 ever seen before.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I'm use to the four-loop
21 Westinghouse plants. They're not that big though.

22 MR. CARROLL: No, not hardly.

23 MR. MICHELSON: No where near.

24 MS. NAUGLE: This is just another illustration of
25 the platform provided. Additional design characteristics.

1 We tried to use simple reliable type equipment. For
2 instance, we will try to minimize the use of the
3 evaporators. We would use demineralizers instead, and at
4 least according to many operators around the country, that
5 will reduce a lot of the problems we've have.

6 MR. MICHELSON: How big are your reactor coolant
7 clients?

8 MR. MATZIE: This is Regis Matzie. The cold legs,
9 I believe, are 30 inch lines and the hot leg 42.

10 MR. MICHELSON: 30 and 42?

11 MR. MATZIE: That's correct.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Boy, they're big. That's a pretty
13 big rupture, then, if you use the usual rules. You are
14 going to tell us later about your subcompartment
15 pressurization calculation and all that sort of thing? You
16 had better do some good ones inside a containment.

17 MR. MATZIE: A couple of things about the design
18 of the containment. First of all, it is a very open
19 containment, and second of all, we've got a leak before a
20 break on all the major lines in containment.

21 MR. MICHELSON: On the major ones. In other
22 words, the 30s and the 42s are going to be leak before
23 break?

24 MR. MATZIE: All lines, I believe, down to 12
25 inches.

1 MR. MICHELSON: That's inside containment.

2 MR. MATZIE: Inside containment.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Nothing outside?

4 MR. MATZIE: That's correct.

5 MS. NAUGLE: The next area is source term control.
6 From industry experience corrosion product account for half
7 to three quarters of the total personnel exposure. So by
8 using materials that are low in cobalt impurities of less
9 than .02 weight percent, we feel that that eliminates a lot
10 of the exposure due to that.

11 MR. CARROLL: Okay. That is what it says on page
12 12-4 of the Staff's SER, about two-thirds the way down the
13 page. This morning when we heard our presentation on
14 Chapter 4, we learned that cobalt was indeed being used in
15 some components that are in contact with the reactor coolant
16 system, the latches in the control rod drives and that sort
17 of thing.

18 Then when I go to page 12-13, at least the last
19 time I read it -- okay, that is sort of another restatement
20 of this. This is about a quarter of the way down that page.

21 Then when I go to 12-24, I think it says it right,
22 about two-thirds of the way down. It says cobalt alloys and
23 cobalt-based hard facing materials will be minimized.

24 But I guess I found an inconsistency between
25 those three statements in Chapter 12 and the statement in

1 Chapter 4.

2 MR. HINSON: Charles Hinson, Radiation Protection
3 Branch. I believe on 12-24 it says antimony will be
4 minimized. It quotes the 0.02 weight percent.

5 MR. CARROLL: No, no. I am reading 12-24, about
6 two-thirds of the way down. "In order to reduce the source
7 of cobalt in the primary system, cobalt alloys and cobalt
8 hard face will be minimized."

9 MR. HINSON: Okay. Then the next line states the
10 percentage.

11 MR. CARROLL: No, I think that is a fine statement
12 there.

13 MR. SEALE: It is just not consistent with the
14 earlier statements.

15 MR. HINSON: You're talking about the statement in
16 Chapter 4, you said?

17 MR. CARROLL: Well, and I am talking about the
18 statement on page 12-4, which leads me to believe that
19 nothing in contact with reactor coolant will have more than
20 .02 weight percent cobalt.

21 MR. HINSON: Okay. Well, the wording in the SSAR
22 states that all material in contact with the reactor coolant
23 will be limited to 0.02 weight percent.

24 MR. CARROLL: I looked that up. I can't tell you
25 the page number. Yes, it's page 12.3-12. I don't think it

1 said that.

2 MS. NAUGLE: I believe in Amendment U in Section
3 12.3.1.3.b.1 it does add the percentage that it will be
4 maintained.

5 MR. HINSON: Yes, the original text here didn't
6 have the percentage stated. I asked them to put in a
7 specific number which will be Amendment U.

8 MR. CARROLL: Well, stellate had a hell of a lot
9 more cobalt in it than 0.02? I am saying there is stellate
10 in the control drives, which I guess you would agree is in
11 contact with reactor water.

12 MS. NAUGLE: There is current research underway
13 trying to develop hard facing materials that are going to be
14 low cobalt purities.

15 MR. CARROLL: I know about that. You say this is
16 under development.

17 MS. NAUGLE: It is still currently being
18 developed.

19 MR. CARROLL: If it comes through, you would use
20 it?

21 MS. NAUGLE: Yes.

22 MR. CARROLL: But what I am saying is that this
23 statement on 12.4 is incompatible with what I know about the
24 design. I can tell you where it says that in Chapter 4 if
25 you want.

1 MR. WAMBACH: We believe that if RSER reflected
2 the number that was in Amendment U, then apparently they
3 will have to correct that and we will can correct RSER.

4 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Do you understand the
5 problem?

6 M NAUGLE: Yes, sir.

7 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

8 MS. NAUGLE: Of course, we will minimize present
9 antimony to alleviate particles that were seen in Palo
10 Verde.

11 Contamination control. This is pretty straight
12 forward. Adequate ventilation.

13 MR. CARROLL: We will read it.

14 MR. MICHELSON: What is this curbing now? Is that
15 one more thing? Are you going to have curbs in certain
16 areas? You know, when you have train or divisional
17 boundaries, will those be curbed? What do you mean by
18 curbing?

19 MS. NAUGLE: I believe wherever it is required by
20 1.4.3, we will providing curbing or structures to contain or
21 house components of sufficient capacity to maintain their
22 maximum spillage.

23 MR. MICHELSON: What is that, Reg Guide 1.4.3?

24 MS. NAUGLE: It is basically a regulatory guide
25 that stipulates proper design, primarily. I think, for rad

1 waste systems.

2 MR. CROM: What we're talking here is ensuring
3 that we collect any breakage or leakage from rad waste
4 tanks. We are not talking about flooding.

5 MR. MICHELSON: You are just cubing the tanks
6 themselves?

7 MR. CROM: That's correct.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Oh, okay. Not curbing the whole
9 area?

10 MS. NAUGLE: No.

11 MR. CROM: That's correct. We are not talking
12 about flood protection here.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

14 MS. NAUGLE: Okay.

15 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Let's read this one. Does
16 anyone have any comments?

17 MS. NAUGLE: Any questions? This should be
18 corrected to be 8.19.

19 MR. DAVIS: It is person rem rather than man rem.

20 MS. NAUGLE: Okay. We will be more liberated. We
21 will say person rem.

22 MR. SEALE: Equal opportunity.

23 MS. NAUGLE: Yes.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Whatever.

25 MS. NAUGLE: Any questions?

1 MR. CARROLL: Okay. Now you're going to follow
2 the new series of reg guides that go with Part 20; is that
3 correct?

4 MS. NAUGLE: For shielding?

5 MR. CARROLL: No, I'm looking at lockable access
6 doors for high radiation areas.

7 MS. NAUGLE: Well, what we want to do there is
8 ensure that personnel don't have access to high radiation
9 areas without HP.

10 MR. CARROLL: But there is a new reg guide that
11 has come out on that subject. It is one of a series of reg
12 guides that were intended to help implement the new Part 20.

13 MS. NAUGLE: 834?

14 MR. CARROLL: I can't remember the number.

15 MS. NAUGLE: I haven't seen that reg guide yet, so
16 I can't really comment on it. But the intent there is if
17 that is the current regulatory guide, we will look at that
18 and make sure that we will meet that.

19 MR. HINSON: This is Charles Hinson. That is
20 referred in the SER, the COL applicant will have to commit
21 to abide by that.

22 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

23 MS. NAUGLE: Our radiation zone drawings basically
24 estimate what we anticipate radiation zones to be in various
25 areas of the plant based on the equipment located there and

1 piping, and also locate monitors and vital area access
2 routes.

3 The zone designations are as follows for the
4 anticipated occupancy.

5 Any questions?

6 [No response.]

7 MS. NAUGLE: The access control features that we
8 talked about prior to this was the access to high radiation
9 areas, 100 R per hour. Those include the inspection area to
10 the spent fuel transfer tube and the in-core instrument
11 chase. We provided lockable access doors in the case of the
12 in-core instrument chase, an electrical interlock between
13 the area monitor and the chase and the actual door lock.

14 MR. CARROLL: That doesn't deal with the case
15 where somebody has withdrawn an in-core after you've gone
16 through the door.

17 MS. NAUGLE: There is an area monitor in the room
18 and I believe it will be provided with visual alarm and
19 audible as necessary to alert that person that the in-cores
20 have been moved. There will also be emergency egress
21 provided from that area. So if it locks, it doesn't lock
22 the person in there. It can be crash bar or whatever to get
23 out of there.

24 I believe you could write in the procedures that
25 the operator would have to go in the room and make sure

1 nobody is in there prior to moving of the in-cores. That's
2 more operational than the alarm.

3 The spent transfer tube is obviously here. We
4 provided several feet of equivalent thickness of concrete or
5 lead shield or combination of those two to ensure that
6 adjacent access corridors and penetration rooms will be
7 maintained less than 2.5 MR per hour dose rates.

8 Somebody will do an analysis to verify.

9 MR. CARROLL: How about a test with a hot fuel
10 assembly in there? Is that a commitment?

11 MR. SEALE: That would be only after it's built.

12 MR. CARROLL: Yes, but it isn't a bad idea.

13 MS. NAUGLE: If they do that and they find that
14 there isn't sufficient shielding, then they can add lead or
15 steel or whatever to make up the difference.

16 MR. CARROLL: So it's designed so you could add
17 more lead?

18 MS. NAUGLE: This area underneath is maybe not the
19 best drawing to show, but there is sufficient area under
20 here where I think you could add a couple inches of lead or
21 whatever. The main area that is really in closest proximity
22 is probably the penetration room. I think there are several
23 feet of concrete, or at least a few feet of concrete in
24 between the tube and the access corridors there.

25 MR. CROM: This is one of the areas that you were

1 talking about where the shake space has always been a
2 problem and putting it on a common base mat. We no longer
3 have the streaming problems.

4 MS. NAUGLE: This would be just direct radiation,
5 no streaming.

6 MR. HINSON: I have another slide that has another
7 view of this.

8 MS. NAUGLE: This shows the radiation zones. What
9 we are anticipating here is that the radiation zone will be
10 a zone 2, and that's zero to 2.5 MR. This area obviously is
11 a zone 5, which is greater than 100 MR, probably more like
12 100 R per hour. We have tried to design this so that we
13 have several feet of concrete equivalent shielding, either
14 by lead or what have you, to ensure that these areas are a
15 zone 2.

16 When the COL has to perform the actual shielding
17 analysis for the DAC this is one area that they are going to
18 have to look at to ensure that that is going to be the case
19 based on anticipated activity of the spent fuel assembly
20 going through that area.

21 Here is another view of it. It shows the access
22 ladder. There will be a caged entrance here and you'll have
23 an area monitor, which isn't shown. There will be an area
24 monitor outside that access area. As needed, based on
25 additional analysis to determine what the scatter radiation

1 is coming up out of there, the COL may have to add a shield
2 plug, but that will have to be determined once they do a
3 formal analysis. At this time we are just showing a wire
4 cage locked door around that.

5 This is the mechanical penetration room down
6 below.

7 MR. CARROLL: I'd feel better if you put the plug
8 in from day one and make them pull it out if they have to go
9 in and put more shielding in.

10 MS. NAUGLE: We discussed this at length with the
11 staff.

12 MR. CROM: There were a lot of operational
13 problems with that, because you have to do ISI inspection on
14 that tube and you'd have to put in all the rigging and
15 everything permanently in there to pull the plug out. If we
16 can demonstrate that we don't need it we are better off, but
17 we still have the option if we have to put it in.

18 MR. CARROLL: I wasn't aware of the ISI
19 requirement. Why can't you do ISI from inside the tube?

20 MS. NAUGLE: I think they are primarily looking
21 for leakage.

22 MR. CROM: I believe during the time period you'd
23 have to do that the pool would be full of water and the tube
24 would be full of water.

25 MR. CARROLL: Are there bellows in this thing or

1 is it just a straight shot of pipe?

2 MR. CROM: This one is just a straight shot of
3 pipe.

4 MR. CARROLL: I'm not sure what ISI you're doing
5 or what's going to happen to this thing.

6 MS. NAUGLE: I think you might see some leakage
7 around this collar potentially. It may be one of the things
8 they are looking at. We can look into that.

9 MR. CROM: This is a containment penetration.
10 Even the welds from the containment vessel have to be ISI
11 inspected.

12 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

13 MS. NAUGLE: Our beloved DAC essentially
14 stipulates that in tier 1 the shielding analysis will be
15 performed using industry accepted codes and that for the
16 appropriate federal regulations it will be shown that we are
17 in compliance with those as far as accessibility, post-
18 accident conditions, and minimizing dose during normal
19 operation.

20 Also, part of that is the provision of airborne
21 radiation monitors and ensuring that they will respond
22 within 10 DAC hours. Let's see. What is it?

23 MR. CARROLL: Concentration.

24 MS. NAUGLE: It used to be NBCL.

25 MR. CARROLL: That's the way I remember them too.

1 MS. NAUGLE: This should be visual alarms in high
2 noise areas. Obviously audible alarms won't be able to be
3 heard.

4 We've committed that we will provide enough
5 shielding that will maintain offsite exposure to the public
6 within a small fraction of 40 CFR 190.

7 Any questions?

8 MR. CARROLL: Any questions on Chapter 12?

9 [No response.]

10 MR. CARROLL: Let's mark that one as one we've
11 disposed of also.

12 MR. CROM: I'm Tom Crom. I'm the Engineering
13 Manager for Duke Engineering & Services for the System 80+
14 project. I got a BS in mechanical engineering from Virginia
15 Tech in 1976. I started out with Duke Power right after I
16 graduated and worked on the design, construction and startup
17 of Catawba Nuclear Station until about 1985, and I've been
18 on this project, believe it or not, since 1985. I'm one the
19 old-timers, I guess, on the System 80+ project.

20 I'm going to discuss Chapter 13, Conduct of
21 Operations.

22 [Slides shown.]

23 MR. CROM: Conduct of Operations covers the
24 following areas:

25 Organization structure.

1 Training.
2 Emergency planning.
3 Review and audit.
4 Plant procedures.
5 Industrial security.

6 What you are going to see in this whole chapter is
7 that almost all these items are COL applicant items.

8 MR. CARROLL: The good old COL applicant gets one
9 more thing laid on him.

10 MR. CROM: Yes.

11 However, in Chapter 13 we provided the following
12 guidance to the COL applicant:

13 BOP interfaces for emergency operation facility,
14 which is an offsite facility. Also, we gave interface
15 requirements for the laboratory facilities and
16 decontamination facilities. I will point out that those
17 rooms and areas are actually located in the nuclear annex
18 and into the radwaste building. However, we leave it up to
19 the COL applicant to determine what type of chemistry, what
20 type of calibration equipment and that type of thing he
21 wants to put into the lab. That is pretty much traditional
22 in the design of most of these plants. The chemists like to
23 put their own equipment in and we've ensured that there is
24 adequate space that can be adaptable to the COL applicant in
25 doing that.

1 MR. CARROLL: How about things like hoods in the
2 laboratory, a very important part of such a laboratory? Are
3 you providing appropriate ducting to that room for the hood?

4 MR. CROM: That would be provided as part of the
5 standard design, the duct work and the HVAC for the removal
6 of the hoods. The same way as in the sample hoods in the
7 sample room.

8 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

9 MR. CROM: There is some discussion in Chapter 13
10 of both the technical support center and operations support
11 center. We spent a lot of the meeting in December talking
12 about technical support center as part of the Nuplex 80+.
13 Both of these are located on site in the nuclear annex and
14 located with the tech support center with the viewing
15 gallery looking down at the control room, and the
16 operational support center is also on the same elevation as
17 the tech support center, right outside of the control room
18 in the assembly area for operational support during
19 emergency conditions.

20 We also provided emergency operating guidelines.
21 That is not the full emergency plan but is what would be
22 given to the COL applicant to develop their emergency plans.
23 This is traditional information that would be given to them
24 to give the interface of what they need in order to develop
25 their emergency procedures.

1 We also provide the operating procedures
2 development plan. When this gets down to a COL applicant
3 stage, it would become plan 2 guidelines. What we have got
4 now in Chapter 13 as a plan is an outline of the type of
5 things that would be provided.

6 We also have in there the standard plant vital
7 equipment list for security and also a sabotage
8 vulnerability analysis, which we will talk about next.

9 MR. CARROLL: It says vital equipment list.

10 MR. CROM: We're talking about security in vital
11 areas.

12 MR. CARROLL: As opposed to rad protection vital
13 areas.

14 MR. CROM: Correct.

15 MR. CARROLL: I wonder if our human factors
16 friends from the staff can get to some of the other staff
17 people who want to call -- the situation, Dick, is that
18 historically -- and it's in Part 73 -- we have defined
19 "vital areas" for purposes of security. Here in recent
20 months the rad protection folks have come along and decided
21 they have vital areas these days, a totally different
22 meaning. That's vital areas for purposes of rad protection
23 shielding, for stuff you've got to get to under severe
24 accident conditions.

25 We commented in a letter we wrote last month to

1 Taylor or to the Commission. I can't remember which. I
2 guess it was to the Commission, on DACs. We haven't heard
3 back.

4 I think it's bad practice or bad human factors
5 practice even. So let us enlist your aid to see if you
6 can't give us a hand on that.

7 MR. SEALE: Behavior modification.

8 MR. CARROLL: Something like that.

9 MR. CROM: I want to spend the rest of my time
10 talking about plant security.

11 As I stated earlier, the security plan and actual
12 site security will be a COL applicant item. What we have
13 provided in the SSAR ensures that the COL applicant must
14 meet 10 CFR Part 73, 73.33, including the other applicable
15 reg guides and regulations with that.

16 The COL applicant shall also provide the plant
17 specific vital equipment list. All that should really
18 include is the things with ultimate heat sink, service water
19 pump structures and intakes and those type of things that
20 will be site specific, compared to the plant where we did
21 provide the standard vital equipment list in the SSAR.

22 MR. CARROLL: This is kind of off the subject, but
23 we've been looking at the staff's proposal for a rule
24 dealing with vehicular bombs. Have you looked at that issue
25 in the context of this plant?

1 MR. CROM: Again, that would be up to the COL. He
2 would have to follow the rule. That would be site specific,
3 depending on what your protected fence and that type of
4 access to the site would be.

5 MR. CARROLL: The difficulty I'm having with what
6 the security guys are proposing is they seem to have the
7 notion that you drive up an explosive laden truck through
8 the fence and up next to the side of the building and set
9 this bomb off and all of a sudden you have a severe accident
10 and all sorts of offsite releases. I just don't think power
11 plants are built that way.

12 MR. CROM: We'll talk a little bit here in a
13 minute about some of the features we have on this plant that
14 will improve that situation, where we have a lot of the
15 external tanks and stuff located in the nuclear annex and
16 inside containment.

17 MR. MICHELSON: How far above grade is the main
18 steam line?

19 MR. CROM: I don't recall what that is. Do you
20 recall, Larry?

21 MR. BRUSTER: The steam lines enter the turbine
22 building right at grade. So whatever pipe support you have
23 underneath the pipe to keep it up is the distance.

24 MR. MICHELSON: That introduces a little more of a
25 truck bomb problem.

1 MR. CROM: You still have your main steam
2 isolation valves.

3 MR. BRUSTER: The valve houses are up above that.
4 They are up quite high.

5 MR. CARROLL: Carl, you're falling into the same
6 trap the staff falls into. Suppose I blow up the main steam
7 line. So what?

8 MR. MICHELSON: That depends on what the effect of
9 the steam generator blowdown is, and so forth.

10 MR. CROM: Those portions of the lines that are
11 exposed are not vital lines. The vital lines are only up to
12 the main steam isolation valves.

13 MR. MICHELSON: I realize that's true. What
14 happens if I rupture both main steam lines on a given steam
15 generator? How fast a depressurization do I get? Or
16 cooldown, really. It's the cooldown you're worried about.
17 It's a very large release of steam; it's a very fast
18 blowdown, a few seconds probably, and that generator is
19 empty. It's a very fast cooldown. I haven't seen the
20 transient analysis for that.

21 There was a time even on the old Westinghouse that
22 you couldn't blow down more than one at a time or you got
23 too fast a transient. Now this is equivalent to kind of
24 blowing down two at a time, so to speak, because there are
25 only two generators and they are very large.

1 MR. CROM: You're saying a complete blowdown where
2 we've got the main steam isolation valves that are isolating
3 within five seconds.

4 MR. MICHELSON: That depends upon what disruption
5 the truck bomb causes in terms of pipe movements and all
6 that. You're not designing for that kind of a situation to
7 begin with.

8 MR. CROM: The way we have the design of those
9 particular lines with the valves, I think it's beyond three
10 feet of concrete, and those lines are also anchored at that
11 wall with some very extensive anchors. You'll see more of
12 that when we get to Chapter 3. Those anchors are huge.

13 MR. MICHELSON: All main steam lines are headered
14 together in the turbine building, aren't they?

15 MR. CROM: Yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: So in essence both steam
17 generators will blow down to the two line break until such
18 time as the isolation valves close.

19 MR. CROM: That's correct.

20 MR. MICHELSON: I guess if you want to do a true
21 analysis you have to assume single failure of one of the
22 main steam isolation valves to close as the worst case.
23 That's for the staff to worry about.

24 At any rate, you get into some pretty significant
25 cooldown rates on the reactor when you blow two big main

1 steam lines simultaneously. There are only two steam
2 generators to begin with.

3 MR. RITTERBUSCH: This is Stan Ritterbusch.
4 Considering the rupture of a single main steam line and a
5 failure of the main steam isolation valve on the other steam
6 generator to close, we do consider the blowdown of two steam
7 generators at once, and that is reported.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I'm just saying what additional
9 contribution is there to the second steam line on one side.
10 It changes the rate. It's a new calculation. Of course
11 both generators are feeding to that double line break
12 instead of a single line break. There are two lines broken.
13 It's not too hard to break two with one truck.

14 It is something I think will have to be asked and
15 then show that it's an acceptable consequence, unless they
16 are protected well enough against a truck intruder.

17 MR. CROM: I think what you are saying is there
18 would have to be more than one intruder; it would have to be
19 two intruders.

20 MR. MICHELSON: No. I'll only concede one side.
21 He either gets one side or the other side, depending on the
22 convenience, but only one side. But it's a blowdown of both
23 generators for a while, until the isolation valves close,
24 and it's a fast cooldown under the reactor. There are two
25 line breaks instead of one.

1 MR. CROM: I understand.

2 Going on, we also let the COL applicant designate
3 the vital area boundaries. However, all vital equipment
4 will be located in the vital area, but how the COL wants to
5 make those boundaries, whether he wants to make the whole
6 nuclear annex one boundary or he wants to subdivide, that is
7 left up to the COL applicant.

8 The COL applicant also specifies the access
9 control approach that he would use into those vital areas.

10 MR. MICHELSON: You say it's left up to the COL
11 applicant, but it was my understanding that until such time
12 as there is a COL applicant that this is an open issue, that
13 the security arrangement, the definition of the boundaries,
14 and so forth are all settled after an applicant comes in,
15 and there is no pre-acceptance of anything in terms of
16 boundary definitions or whatever, nor is there a pre-
17 acceptance that the applicant do whatever he wishes.

18 MR. MATZIE: This is Regis Matzie. We discussed
19 that issue with the staff at the management level. Since a
20 rule was coming out on this issue, it seemed inappropriate
21 for us to be trying to preempt that issue when a rule was
22 being developed. That would apply to all power plants.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That's not what I'm talking about
24 here.

25 MR. CARROLL: He's talking about the whole area of

1 security.

2 MR. MICHELSON: I thought the boundaries would not
3 be defined until a COL applicant appears, and then I thought
4 it had to be a mutually agreed to thing at that point in
5 time; it's not pre-agreed to today.

6 MR. CROM: That's correct.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Okay.

8 MR. CROM: We also specified that the COL
9 applicant shall evaluate the security system design, to do
10 an evaluation on the impact of plant operations to basically
11 ensure that the security system does not restrict nor
12 complicate the operator during normal operation or during
13 emergency actions that he must take throughout the plant.

14 The security alarm annunciators and security non-
15 portable communications are powered from an uninterruptible
16 power source which includes dedicated batteries and those
17 batteries are then backed up by the alternate AC combustion
18 turbine. Other security loads are powered directly from the
19 combustion turbine itself.

20 MR. MICHELSON: One other thing. When you look at
21 the malevolent use of a truck bomb, you are going to have to
22 check the control building carefully too, or what you call
23 the annex building, because your control area is right next
24 to the steam lines. I don't have the details in front of
25 me, but it's shown in that general area.

1 MR. CROM: There are actually several rooms
2 between that and where the electrical equipment control area
3 is.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Then you should be all right. It
5 will come unless it's a very substantial wall. You've got
6 the whipping of the main steam lines momentarily as well,
7 because those aren't designed for that situation perhaps,
8 unless you design them for double breaks.

9 MR. CROM: As part of the structural analysis we
10 also had to look at break loads on the building.

11 MR. MICHELSON: If you rupture the boundary of the
12 building, then the steam could end up in the control area,
13 or at least in that part of the building, and I'm sure there
14 are corridors leading to the control room by that point.

15 MR. CROM: Yes.

16 We also have requirements on communications
17 systems that each onsite security officer, watchman and
18 armed response individual be provided with continuous
19 communications with an individual in each continuously
20 manned alarm station and also that communications be
21 provided between the main control room and the central alarm
22 station and the secondary alarm station.

23 I'll just let you look at these. I've got two
24 slides that list the systems that we looked at or considered
25 parts of the systems as vital systems in the vital equipment

1 list. All these systems are basically the systems in the
2 plant required to bring the plant to safe shutdown.

3 MR. DAVIS: Why is the subsphere floor drain
4 system on that list?

5 MR. CROM: The subsphere floor drain system is
6 where all your ECCS pumps are located, and you have to have
7 that system operational to pump out all the leakage coming
8 off your seals on those particular pumps so you don't flood
9 the rooms. Those are class 1E power pumps in those
10 particular sumps.

11 MR. DAVIS: Thank you.

12 I'm now going to talk about some of the features
13 we have in the design that make the plant somewhat sabotage
14 resistant or improves sabotage resistance compared to some
15 of the current plants.

16 The first one is our emergency feedwater system.
17 We have added another turbine driven pump. Essentially
18 we've got four 100 percent turbine driven pumps, and those
19 are also located in four quadrants so that it would require
20 all four pumps to be taken out to take away the decay heat
21 removal from the steam generators.

22 We also have two 100 percent emergency feedwater
23 storage tanks which Laird talked about. Those are also
24 located on opposite sides of the building where we have the
25 main steam valve houses underneath those so that they are

1 fully separated by a divisional wall. Actually, by the
2 whole containment and reactor building.

3 MR. MICHELSON: But they are inside the building.

4 MR. CROM: That's a very important point. They
5 are inside the building, compared to current plants which
6 just have almost a nonsafety condensate storage tank sitting
7 out in the open.

8 MR. DAVIS: What do you mean by 100 percent? Is
9 that 24 hours? three days?

10 MR. CROM: One hundred percent is 8 hours at hot
11 standby, a spill for 30 minutes before the operator takes
12 action, from a rupture of a main steam line or a feed line,
13 plus enough water to bring you to the shutdown cooling entry
14 conditions

15 We also have done several improvements to the
16 safety injection system that allow it to have four high head
17 pumps. Again, a saboteur insider would have to take out all
18 four pumps to take away the boration and makeup type
19 sources.

20 The refueling water storage tank is another key
21 item. It's located inside containment, where traditional
22 plants have it located out in the yard somewhere.

23 The shutdown cooling system utilizes two separate
24 letdown paths with RCS isolation provided with two valves in
25 series and powered with different electrical channels.

1 I will point out that the motor control centers on
2 those are separated also within a division so that he would
3 actually have to go to two different areas in order to open
4 those particular valves to try to get an interfacing system
5 LOCA, for example.

6 We also have provided in the emergency feedwater
7 system adequate battery capacity to run the EFW pumps for
8 eight hours.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave that last point
10 that you were making, both the inboard and the outboard
11 isolation valves are in the same division of power?

12 MR. CROM: These are the letdown lines that shut
13 down the reactors. There are two valves in series, same
14 division of power, and one will be off, for example, A
15 channel and the other one off of C channel. They are in
16 separate areas as far as the motor control centers are
17 located. If you recall our quadrant separation, they would
18 be in different quadrants.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but the A channel and the C
20 channel are channels of instrumentation and not motor power.

21 MR. CROM: Let me clarify that. If you remember
22 our electrical distribution, we also have four buses that
23 are also quadrant separated. So those motor control centers
24 would be coming off of different buses as well.

25 MR. MICHELSON: They are off essentially different

1 divisions of motor power.

2 MR. CROM: No, the same division, because there is
3 only one diesel generator.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Then there are only two divisions
5 of motor power. Are they on the same division of motor
6 power?

7 MR. CROM: Yes.

8 MR. MICHELSON: So there are a number of single
9 failures that would not allow you to utilize that system.

10 MR. CROM: You've still got two drop lines. So
11 you've got two divisions. From a PRA standpoint, your
12 emergency feedwater is your main defense in depth as far as
13 decay heat removal until you get into shutdown cooling.

14 MR. MICHELSON: If you are into a flooding
15 situation because you've broken a shutdown cooling system
16 line and then you have single failure, the power will cause
17 you not to be able to operate those valves unless you can
18 get to them manually and use manual power. Is that the
19 plan?

20 MR. CROM: We would be able to have the combustion
21 turbine as well. You're correct in that statement.

22 Going on, we provide eight hour battery capacity
23 to the emergency feedwater turbine driven pumps. Also we
24 provide alternate AC combustion turbine.

25 MR. MICHELSON: The eight hours that you claim on

1 the batteries, do you have environment control of that area
2 for eight hours also if there is heat being generated? You
3 do have electrical controls, and so forth, for the steam
4 driven. In fact, you've got an electronic governor.

5 MR. CROM: The actual pumps themselves are self-
6 cooled.

7 MR. MICHELSON: How are the electronics for the
8 steam driven cooled? It's in the room, I suspect, or it has
9 got to be awfully close to the room. How is the electronic
10 governor cooled, or is it?

11 MR. CROM: To meet the station blackout rule, we
12 take credit for the alternate AC source and HVAC in that
13 particular area.

14 MR. MICHELSON: You're not even utilizing these
15 for eight hours then. I thought you were. I thought that
16 was part of the answer for the station blackout.

17 MR. CROM: The actual answer to the station
18 blackout is they credit the alternate AC source to meet the
19 station blackout rule, which would power the HVAC to cool
20 the instrumentation.

21 MR. MICHELSON: I guess we'll get into that when
22 we get to Chapter 9. Or 6. One or the other.

23 MR. CROM: Features that were talked about in
24 December during Nuplex 80+ are that Nuplex 80+ incorporates
25 automated on-line testing features for the plant protection

1 system as well as on-line monitoring of fluid and electrical
2 systems.

3 It also has inoperable and bypass alarms that are
4 provided in the control room for components.

5 We also have position indication on all the manual
6 valves that are in the main flow paths of any standby
7 systems so that you can see if they are in the control room
8 and actually alarmed if they are out of position for the
9 operating mode.

10 All these are important for being able to detect
11 that somebody is actually taking something out of position
12 or putting it in the wrong position.

13 We also talked about the digital based
14 safety/control systems utilizing memory protection features
15 for their processors in which software changes are
16 controlled by key lock or password protection.

17 Safety related cabinets are locked and alarmed in
18 the control room. We also have alarms on those doors
19 entering into where those cabinets are located.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Your security plan calls for the
21 possibility of an insider, doesn't it?

22 MR. CROM: Yes.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That insider might be the fellow
24 who programs this memory and all that sort of thing and he
25 would have the keys. He'd have to have the keys in order to

1 go in and do the programming. There are probably
2 sophistications here that you have that help to prevent
3 that.

4 MR. CROM: I'd like to have Ken Scarola answer
5 that question.

6 MR. SCAROLA: There are four separate I&C
7 equipment rooms in four physical locations. So someone has
8 to enter each of these four rooms. In the event that he
9 reprograms, there is an alarm right away that indicates to
10 the operator that the newly stored program is not the one
11 that is supposed to be there.

12 The scenario might be that somebody enters the A
13 room; he reprograms; the operator sees an alarm. At that
14 point the A room is basically disabled, or the A equipment.
15 But you would hope that the operators have enough sense at
16 that point to stop the guy before he goes into B, C and D.

17 MR. MICHELSON: There are many legitimate reasons
18 to go in and reprogram. If it's an insider, unless he's
19 awfully pressed for time he'll chose the time when he is
20 going in to make a legitimate change to also make an
21 illegitimate change.

22 MR. SCAROLA: Right, and that can happen.
23 However, in the data processing system which is monitoring
24 all of these software changes there is the known memory
25 checksum for the valid software change. If he makes

1 anything else other than the valid software change, there
2 will be an alarm that there is a mismatch.

3 MR. MICHELSON: But you can make many changes that
4 appear to be valid by the logic system.

5 MR. SCAROLA: Only if all of those modifications
6 end up with the same memory checksum, which is highly
7 unlikely. We run a continuous memory checksum that is in
8 the protection system and we then compare that on line to a
9 known memory checksum that is in the data processing system.
10 If you make a modification, both have to be updated at the
11 same time.

12 MR. MICHELSON: The checksum works such that I
13 can't go in there and change the logic from opening to
14 closing under a certain variable, but some day I may want to
15 change the logic legitimately. Then I have to go through
16 some other process, I guess, to do it. Checksums will only
17 work if you are really checking what is already supposed to
18 be there and the logic that is supposed to be there.

19 MR. SCAROLA: The memory checksum is not going to
20 prevent you from making any change. It's only going to
21 monitor the memory subsequent to the change.

22 MR. MICHELSON: How does it know what it's
23 supposed to see subsequent to the change?

24 MR. SCAROLA: That's part of the validation
25 program which basically says when we make a software

1 modification back in the factory, say in Windsor or
2 wherever, the V&V team says at the end of this change you
3 should have the following memory checksum, and that is
4 documented.

5 MR. MICHELSON: I think I understand that. It
6 will work fine as long as the burn-in occurs back at
7 Windsor. If the burn-in occurs on site, you won't know.

8 MR. SCAROLA: The assumption is that the program
9 modification made by the site engineering staff gets fully
10 V&V'd. At that point I know what the new memory checksum is
11 supposed to be. I now create a maintenance work order.
12 They make the actual implementation change, and now the
13 system looks for the new memory checksum.

14 MR. MICHELSON: The real key is that the V&V must
15 be done by somebody other than the fellow who is going out
16 and do the work.

17 MR. SCAROLA: I think that's a fair assumption.

18 MR. MICHELSON: A V&V is probably the best and
19 perhaps the only answer to this.

20 MR. CROM: That might be what we would call as an
21 operating procedure to ensure that you don't have a single
22 person.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That's right.

24 MR. CROM: One of the assumptions in our
25 vulnerability analysis is that it is a single insider.

1 MR. MICHELSON: I think that's all you're required
2 to consider right now. I'm not positive of that, but I
3 thought it was just one.

4 MR. CROM: The final item on that slide. We also
5 have software memory checks that are continuously verified
6 on line and alarmed if altered.

7 One thing I should note is that a lot of these
8 things that we talk about in general arrangements are good
9 for sabotage but they are also nice things for flood and
10 fire protection as well. That is the main reason we have
11 them but they do help out considerably in a sabotage
12 scenario.

13 The first bullet I have is essentially all the
14 front line safety systems are located in the reactor
15 building subsphere which is not only divisionally separated
16 but there is also quadrant separation.

17 I will also point out that there are doors in the
18 quadrant walls within a division for maintenance and
19 removability of equipment. However, those doors will be
20 locked security doors, and we also say that they are alarmed
21 in the central alarm station in the control room if they are
22 opened.

23 We have no doors on the bottom elevation in the
24 divisional wall. There are no openings that somebody can
25 pass through on elevation 50.

1 The first doors we have are on the next elevation,
2 on elevation 70. I think that's a key point not only for
3 fire protection, but also from a security standpoint for
4 somebody to get from one room he has to go from one room in
5 one division to another one and then he has to go up a
6 complete elevation to get into the other division.

7 We also channelized the equipment, including motor
8 control centers located in separate three hour fire
9 barriers. Access to each channelized equipment room is also
10 controlled. The main control room and remote shutdown room
11 are located in separate vital areas and separate from the
12 equipment room which houses the I&C equipment.

13 MR. MICHELSON: The description you gave of how
14 you get from one division to another by going up a floor and
15 so forth, have the fire protection people looked at that
16 from the viewpoint of how you're going to get to a fire in a
17 given location and how many directions you can come from,
18 and can you open the doors to get your hoses in, or whatever
19 your philosophy is for fighting it?

20 MR. CROM: Yes. Of course, you're considering
21 that the fire is only going to be in one division and there
22 is good access from that one division.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The usual assumption is it's one
24 division and you would rather not open the divisional
25 barriers to fight the fire, but occasionally you might have

1 to. I have to look at that. We'll get to that under fire
2 protection.

3 MR. CROM: Right. We verify, that there is still
4 good access. However, like you say, there is time to get
5 from one room to the other. There is also separation for
6 flood concerns.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The real problem is smoke control,
8 and so forth, if you've got to start opening up divisional
9 barriers to get the hoses in to go to the other division to
10 fight the fire.

11 MR. CROM: We'll talk about that when we talk
12 about fire protection. We have complete divisional
13 separation, including the ventilation systems. They are
14 nonsafety but they do not penetrate the divisional wall.

15 Also, the transfer switches which we talked about
16 in December for the remote shutdown room are located within
17 the control, so they are in a secured area.

18 We also have alternate transfer switches for the
19 remote shutdown room located in each of the channel
20 equipment rooms associated with each channel. So
21 essentially there are six switches located in different
22 rooms to transfer.

23 I will talk a little bit about what we have done
24 as far as the vulnerability analysis. Basically what we
25 have done here is just to look to ensure there aren't some

1 design features or something that we missed in the design.
2 This is not a complete analysis from a security standpoint
3 for an insider. That will be done by the COL applicant, but
4 we have done enough to ensure that we haven't missed
5 something in the design.

6 We did this by reviewing the sabotage
7 vulnerability to tampering by an insider with authorized
8 access.

9 We assured that timely means exist to discover and
10 compensate for tampering.

11 If there was anything that we found, we would
12 incorporate design and procedural changes where practical.

13 In doing this, we used essentially the PRA. We
14 took the PRA. We looked at what equipment needed to be
15 there for success to mitigate an event, and we reviewed that
16 that equipment had some sort of detection to tampering and
17 then ensured that there was adequate separation between that
18 equipment so that once it is detecting that he is tampering
19 that we can then send someone from the control room in order
20 to stop it.

21 MR. CARROLL: It sounds like we have got the
22 makings of a new program. We've got reliability assurance
23 flowing from PRA. Now we can have security assurance
24 programs flowing from PRA.

25 MR. DAVIS: And it will do a lot more.

1 MR. CROM: Yes.

2 MR. MICHELSON: It also helps the potential
3 saboteur.

4 MR. CROM: Yes. Your PRA might be your saboteur's
5 road map.

6 MR. MICHELSON: You'll have to start guarding the
7 PRAs.

8 MR. CROM: The following assumptions were used in
9 this vulnerability analysis and all these assumptions aren't
10 something we dreamed up. They came right out of the EPRI
11 requirements document.

12 The assumptions were that the threat was from a
13 knowledgeable insider without explosives. I think that's a
14 key point. He does not have explosives in this analysis.

15 The tampering of security detection system is
16 detected in a timely manner.

17 MR. CARROLL: The truck just brought them in.

18 MR. CROM: That isn't an insider. That's an
19 external saboteur, which is treated under different rules.

20 Insider can initiate an event, we assumed, and
21 disable one or more safety systems and disable one or more
22 non-safety systems or a combination of the above if not
23 detected.

24 We assumed that equipment inside containment is
25 considered inaccessible to an insider for tampering.

1 We also consider the control room to be protected
2 since there is the presence of several employees at all
3 times.

4 And sabotage events do not consider single failure
5 or independently initiated events on top of the tampering.

6 MR. MICHELSON: How do you claim you can detect
7 tampering, like in motor control centers?

8 MR. CROM: Basically, what we stated on Nuplex 80+
9 is that all the equipment is monitored not only on an
10 equipment level, but on a system level.

11 MR. MICHELSON: All kinds of tampering can be done
12 to this that cannot be easily monitored. I can just stick a
13 piece of a Popsicle stick in the contacts on the contactor
14 in the motor control center and you don't know it's there
15 unless you go look. You don't even know if somebody entered
16 it unless you are going to monitor every door, which hasn't
17 been done in the past.

18 MR. CROM: Like I stated, this was an analysis to
19 determine whether we had any real vulnerabilities in our
20 design. It will be up to the COL applicant to address
21 tampering.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It's a difficult thing to detect
23 tampering if it's a knowledgeable person doing it. If it
24 isn't a knowledgeable person, he probably won't do any real
25 collective harm anyway. A knowledgeable person can do all

1 kinds of tampering that you can't detect.

2 MR. CROM: I don't disagree with you.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Unless you purposely operate the
4 equipment, and then you'll find out it doesn't operate.

5 MR. CROM: I don't disagree with you. You can
6 always put rubber bands around limit switches or something.

7 MR. MICHELSON: There are lots of little tricks.
8 You can prohibit Popsicles in the plant, of course, but
9 you'll find something else to stick in there.

10 MR. CARROLL: Match books work just as well.

11 MR. MICHELSON: There are a lot of tricks. These
12 are tricks that the people that do the work know, because
13 that's how you fix it up so you can do certain tests without
14 actuating the equipment.

15 MR. CROM: These are the transients that we
16 considered as potential sabotage events. These are things
17 that we think an insider can initiate from outside the
18 containment without explosives.

19 He can initiate a loss of feedwater.

20 He can initiate a small break LOCA by manipulating
21 valves or a medium LOCA by manipulating valves outside
22 containment.

23 He can also initiate a loss of offsite power by
24 going to switchyards or transforms.

25 And there is what PRA just calls other transients.

1 The ones that we felt were not potentials were
2 steam generator tube rupture, that he would have to enter
3 containment.

4 A large LOCA. Again he would have to enter
5 containment and have explosives.

6 The same thing with a vessel rupture.

7 Anticipated transients without scram was not
8 considered because of the assumption that there would have
9 to be an event on top of the tampering for that to occur.

10 MR. MICHELSON: What event do you think it takes?
11 It doesn't take much when you do it right.

12 MR. CROM: Ken talked about the alarms and the
13 protection that we have on the protection systems that
14 detect that.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Some of the more vulnerable things
16 are like the design of the relief valves. They are very
17 simple to gag. Unless you put monitoring on all of them in
18 a certain way you won't even know they've been gagged. You
19 gag them purposely when you do hydros and stuff. You know
20 how to do it. Everybody that does it knows exactly how to
21 gag it. Once you take the safeties out of the picture it
22 doesn't take much to blow the reactor apart. Just the right
23 transient, and you can initiate that from outside of
24 containment.

25 You don't want to get too complacent.

1 MR. CROM: I've got loss of HVAC in here.
2 That one is excluded basically because that is a support
3 system. Also there is some time for recovery in a loss of
4 HVAC.

5 We also excluded the large secondary side break
6 based on the insider not having explosives. It still
7 doesn't address your external insider concern with the truck
8 bomb.

9 We looked at those and showed that we could detect
10 that equipment in the control room had some sort of
11 indication if it was taken out of service, that we also had
12 essentially four components of all the front line safety
13 systems, and also with the separation that there was
14 adequate time for a control room operator to detect and
15 disperse somebody out for those particular events before he
16 actually initiated the transient.

17 Our conclusion was that we did have one area that
18 we identified that we needed to change the design, and that
19 is where we added indication on the manual valves. At the
20 time we did this analysis we did not have an indication.
21 That is not only from a sabotage standpoint; we think it's a
22 good safety practice because there have been a number of
23 events, TMI and Davis-Besse, where people had manual valves
24 in the wrong positions.

25 MR. CARROLL: Are you doing every valve? How

1 about maintenance valves?

2 MR. CROM: No. All of the valves that are in the
3 main flow paths and are in standby systems. If they are
4 like a component cooling water system that runs all the
5 time, there will be detection of loss of flow, but only on
6 standby systems in the main flow path.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The same person that closes the
8 valve that you don't want closed can also fix the limit
9 switch real easy.

10 MR. CARROLL: How many manual valves did that turn
11 up?

12 MR. CROM: Thirty-two, and which valves those are
13 are listed in Chapter 13.

14 MR. CARROLL: I would have guessed it would have
15 been a bigger number.

16 MR. CROM: There are not that many in the front
17 line standby safety system. That even included systems like
18 on the diesel generator some of the standby support systems
19 for that.

20 MR. MICHELSON: It's a good safety measure. I
21 don't think it's worth a damn for sabotage protection.
22 Anybody that can figure these things out can easily figure
23 the limit switch before he ever moves a valve.

24 MR. CARROLL: Yes, except the more you have, the
25 longer it takes him to do something.

1 MR. CROM: Finally, like I said, the COL applicant
2 will have to perform the final sabotage vulnerability
3 analysis for any site specific final design. Also he will
4 use what we have currently in Chapter 13 as a starting point
5 when he does that.

6 MR. MICHELSON: Is the control room in this plant
7 above or below grade?

8 MR. CROM: Above grade.

9 MR. CARROLL: Would anybody be dumb enough, Carl,
10 to put a control room underground?

11 MR. MICHELSON: Sure. Especially when it can be
12 flooded.

13 MR. CROM: Any questions?

14 MR. CARROLL: I've got one for the staff on
15 Chapter 13 that I didn't notice when we were covering it.
16 This on page 13-6 and it's talking about the design
17 certification material for emergency planning. I'm looking
18 right after design certification material: Requirements for
19 the TSC and OSC are covered in the ITAAC. Not true. There
20 is a requirement for the TSC but no mention, that I could
21 find at least, of the OSC in the ITAAC.

22 MR. WAMBACH: Our reviewer, who said he had to
23 leave, informed me of that as he left and said that if you
24 bring that up --

25 MR. CARROLL: That Carroll is probably going to

1 find it.

2 MR. WAMBACH: And we will bring that up with CE.

3 MR. CARROLL: What else did he tell you?

4 [Laughter.]

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Just a question for Mr. Michelson
6 on blackout. Station blackout was covered in Chapter 8 and
7 you mentioned before about the eight hours. Can you clarify
8 what you want on that?

9 MR. MICHELSON: The main question was those pieces
10 of equipment that we claim remain functional for that eight
11 hour period have to have support services. In the case of
12 batteries, you look to see that the battery will supply
13 power for eight hours. The question that came up was, do
14 you have to control the environment for eight hours around
15 the equipment? Do you have to keep it cool, in other words?

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: But you don't need to do an
17 analysis to get AAC.

18 MR. CROM: It's a two minute coping period. With
19 alternate AC it's a two minute coping period. We provide
20 eight hour batteries, but that's for defense in depth. It's
21 not really to satisfy the station blackout rule.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Yes, but don't take any comfort at
23 all in the eight hour battery if the room heats up and your
24 off in 20 minutes anyway.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: For the station blackout you

1 credit the AAC power source and you have ventilation.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Now you're going to bring that
3 environmental cooling for the emergency feedwater pumps,
4 loading it on the alternate power source.

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: Sure.

6 MR. CARROLL: That takes care of a situation where
7 the seismic event or the hurricane or the tornado took out
8 my non-hardened alternate AC system?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: I was just asking if you wanted us
10 to come back and address that. That's the approach that has
11 been reviewed by the staff.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Somewhere we are going to
13 eventually read about the station blackout capability of the
14 plant, under Chapter 19 probably, on severe accident?

15 MR. CROM: It was addressed in Chapter 8.

16 MR. MICHELSON: The arrangement of power supplies
17 came up in that context but it didn't come in the context of
18 a coordinated reply to station blackout.

19 MR. CROM: One of the responses we gave in that
20 letter was how was alternate AC sourced. It is credited in
21 the station blackout. It is the resolution to our station
22 blackout rule.

23 MR. WAMBACH: In the section on USI's/GSIs all we
24 do is reference to section 8.5.

25 MR. MICHELSON: When I look at the heating and

1 ventilating then I'll see that it is indeed is to be loaded
2 that way and it's a viable answer.

3 MR. CARROLL: It's just fine as long as you give
4 credit for the alternate AC.

5 MR. MICHELSON: It depends on how big the
6 alternate AC is and how many of these things you start up.
7 It's a perfectly good answer.

8 MR. CARROLL: It's a big generator in terms of
9 rating.

10 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know what all is on it.

11 MR. CARROLL: It will take one whole safety
12 division plus a bunch of other junk.

13 MR. CROM: We explained that in December. We can
14 go over it again. It can handle two permanent nonsafety
15 buses or a permanent nonsafety bus and one division of class
16 1E power.

17 MR. MICHELSON: When you say it handles a safety
18 bus, it handles all the supporting auxiliaries for that?

19 MR. CROM: That's correct.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Including heating and ventilating,
21 and so forth?

22 MR. CROM: That's correct.

23 MR. CARROLL: It's quite a bit bigger than the
24 individual diesels.

25 MR. MICHELSON: It would have to be.

1 MR. CROM: All our essential chillers, essential
2 chilled water pumps for the chilled water system are on the
3 diesels. All our chillers and chilled water pumps for the
4 non-essential chilled water system are on the permanent
5 nonsafety bus and powered from the combustion turbine.

6 MR. MICHELSON: When we get to the water systems
7 and the chiller systems we will see that. That will be
8 Chapter 9.

9 MR. CROM: Yes.

10 MR. CARROLL: If there is no more in Chapter 13,
11 let's try to sum up where we got today.

12 On Chapter 4, we're going to let Bill Shack look
13 at the materials part of that chapter.

14 Did we have some questions we wanted answered on
15 that chapter, Doug? You had some thermal hydraulic things.

16 MR. COE: I'll write them up and pass them around
17 to all the members so that you can verify that we got them
18 right and I'll send them off to CE.

19 MR. CARROLL: On Chapter 10, I guess I would like
20 to proclaim that one as complete, although just out of
21 curiosity I would like to see what the staff does in their
22 technical editing. This is the one where there was the real
23 mixup between Brown Boveri and other kind of turbines and
24 stuff.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: That wasn't a technical editing.

1 We didn't incorporate some revisions in Amendment T. By the
2 way, the technical editing even in the version you're going
3 to get at the end of this month will not be incorporated
4 yet.

5 MR. CARROLL: Let's say we've driven a stake
6 through the heart of Chapter 10 except I want to make sure
7 they did a good job.

8 MR. MICHELSON: This question on technical
9 editing, the version it will be at the end of February, the
10 28th, is there another version before June when you publish
11 your final FSER? Or do we ever see the technical editing?

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: We haven't addressed that yet.

13 MR. MICHELSON: It's not on this schedule showing
14 anything in between. If we don't see the technical editing,
15 then we're never quite sure, so a final letter has to say,
16 well, so far as we saw on February 28, here's our comments,
17 and we don't know what they might have changed after that.

18 MR. WAMBACH: What you see on the schedule, we
19 thought we would have all the technical editing done. The
20 way it has turned out with the inputs that we have received
21 from the technical branches we have not been able to do
22 that. I will check with my managers when we get back.
23 Those that we issue on February 28 that have not gone
24 through the technical editor, maybe we'll provide you copies
25 after we incorporate the technical editor comments.

1 MR. MICHELSON: It's up to Jay how he wants to do
2 it, but I would always be concerned in recommending an FDA
3 on a document that we haven't seen yet. Anything after that
4 amendment is free game. If during certification somebody
5 challenges it, then they have to go back and find out what
6 we looked at. It's nice to look at as near the complete
7 document as is physically possible.

8 MR. CARROLL: I agree.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Otherwise you get into all kinds
10 of problems later on what did we look at. We'll be very
11 clear on what we looked at.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: As we get the chapters done, is it
13 okay if we send you a copy of the technical edited chapters
14 after February 23?

15 MR. CARROLL: That's the understanding I think I
16 had with Bill.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: We'll do that.

18 MR. CARROLL: Okay. 11, 12, 13 and 14. I guess
19 my recollection is that we have driven a stake through their
20 hearts.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Except you only looked at 14.2.

22 MR. CARROLL: Oh, yes. 14.1 doesn't exist. That
23 was a PSAR. We looked at 14.2. The only other part of 14
24 is 14.3, which was the ITAAC, which I looked at.

25 MR. MICHELSON: But that doesn't count entirely.

1 MR. CARROLL: Except you asked the question, do I
2 even have to look at ITAACs?

3 MR. MICHELSON: That's right. I think there are
4 some of them we'll have to look at, the DAC associated ones,
5 for instance.

6 MR. CARROLL: Yes, but this is not a DAC
7 associated one.

8 MR. MATZIE: Jay, 14.3 is going to be a relatively
9 thin description of the ITAAC process. ITAAC is a totally
10 separate document you could look at today. It's about this
11 thick.

12 MR. CARROLL: That's what I looked at. I looked
13 at the ITAAC on initial test programs in the big, thick
14 book.

15 MR. MICHELSON: Do you go beyond 14.3? Are there
16 sections in the SSAR beyond 14.3?

17 MR. MATZIE: No.

18 MR. CARROLL: Okay. So you're right about 14.
19 All we've done to it is take care of 14.2.

20 MR. MICHELSON: There is probably nothing left,
21 but we don't know.

22 MR. CARROLL: We still want to look at 14.3.

23 MR. WAMBACH: Yes, 14.3 will describe the process
24 similar to what is in the ABW 14.3.

25 MR. CARROLL: In fact, it's on the schedule for

1 April.

2 MR. MICHELSON: There it is. Sure. We have to
3 look at everything in the SSAR but we don't have to look at
4 the CDM at all because that's nothing new.

5 MR. CARROLL: On 17, the quality assurance part of
6 it, I don't think we had any problems. I think we have a
7 serious generic problem with this RAP program, much more
8 than just Combustion Engineering. We may write a letter on
9 the generic thing this meeting.

10 On the follow-up questions we killed off all but
11 Lewis and Wylie's.

12 MR. MICHELSON: We killed them off but we didn't
13 agree on some of the replies. I don't think there was a
14 disagreement on that.

15 MR. CARROLL: They didn't disagree as to why we
16 disagreed?

17 MR. MICHELSON: That's right. Therefore we
18 haven't bought off on it.

19 MR. CARROLL: Let's make sure we understand where
20 we are. I think I heard words like, well, I know what you
21 said and we'll pick this up when we cover Chapter 6, or
22 something.

23 MR. MICHELSON: If these replies are going to be
24 part of the record they ought to be corrected if we don't
25 agree with them, or at least agree to disagree with them.

1 Like question 3. I think there is a limit. The staff says
2 yes, there is going to be limits. I still think the last
3 sentence suggests that this is an optional thing the utility
4 decides, and that's not true.

5 MR. CARROLL: Would you want to change the
6 wording?

7 MR. MATZIE: Yes.

8 MR. MICHELSON: I think that will fix that one for
9 me.

10 The next one was 8. We discussed 8 quite a bit
11 and I think you fellows agreed that drip proof isn't going
12 to necessarily cut it. The last part of that sentence, if
13 that were the only specified requirement, it would be far
14 better. You're going to fix it so the spray will not affect
15 the equipment.

16 MR. DAVIS: That's what it says now.

17 MR. MICHELSON: No. It just says it could be drip
18 proof and/or that. It doesn't necessarily have to be that.

19 MR. DAVIS: It says drip proof and, drip proof or.

20 MR. MICHELSON: And/or.

21 MR. DAVIS: I read it as being it's going to be
22 protected from the spray. It may or may not be drip proof.

23 MR. MICHELSON: That won't even cut it here.
24 Protect from the spray is all that needs to be said. I'd
25 take the "drip proof" out of it.

1 MR. DAVIS: I think that's what they had in mind.

2 MR. MICHELSON: In the previous paragraph it
3 didn't say how it was going to be done in the electronic
4 governor and that sort of thing. Yes, you can protect it,
5 but it will take a little more than drip proof to do it.

6 MR. CARROLL: You would be happy if that first
7 sentence of the last paragraph read "are protected from
8 spray such that"

9 MR. MICHELSON: And that same sentence needs to be
10 in the previous paragraph as well for the emergency
11 feedwater. If there is anything vulnerable, you've got to
12 protect it. I think that is what you agreed to do. In the
13 previous paragraph you didn't say how and in the last
14 paragraph you gave two options, drip proof and/or protecting
15 it from the spray.

16 MR. CARROLL: Does Combustion have a problem with
17 revising that?

18 MR. MATZIE: Could you reiterate what paragraph?

19 MR. CARROLL: We are at question 8 and we are in
20 the last paragraph on the first page. The first line gets
21 the words "drip proof and/or " scratched. I guess Carl
22 would like to find that same statement of commitment in the
23 preceding paragraph.

24 MR. MICHELSON: In some manner.

25 MR. MATZIE: Take out "and/or".

1 MR. MICHELSON: Then you're all set. I think you
2 agreed you're going to protect it.

3 MR. MATZIE: You also want something similar in
4 the previous paragraph.

5 MR. SEALE: Right.

6 MR. MICHELSON: I also raised the question on the
7 diesel generators, the generator itself. I think that these
8 words that we just agreed to apply to the generator as well
9 and will take care of the whole thing. I think you'll have
10 to look at the generator carefully.

11 That took care of that answer, for me at least.

12 MR. CARROLL: Wait a minute. If that's an air
13 cooled generator, there ain't no way you're going keep water
14 out of it if the sprays go off.

15 MR. MICHELSON: The spray will not directly result
16 in failure of the equipment however they do it. Right?

17 MR. MATZIE: Let us look at the answer. We
18 understand what you're looking for.

19 MR. CARROLL: All right, Carl?

20 MR. MICHELSON: I think that was the last one I
21 had.

22 MR. CARROLL: We are going to pin Hal down
23 tomorrow on whether he's satisfied with the responses to his
24 questions. Is somebody from Combustion going to be here
25 tomorrow?

1 MR. RITTERBUSCH: I will be in the area and I will
2 be in touch with Doug to find out the results of Hal's
3 comments. We will then take care of them as necessary.

4 MR. CARROLL: Is there anything else we need to
5 discuss today?

6 MR. WAMBACH: I have a question for clarification,
7 Jay. He made mention of whether these answers were docketed
8 and getting them corrected. These answers were to the ACRS.

9 MR. CARROLL: "Docketed" was the wrong choice of
10 words.

11 MR. MICHELSON: They're just to us.

12 MR. CARROLL: They're informal responses from
13 Combustion to us.

14 MR. WAMBACH: If you record those in your
15 transcript or something, fine, but we didn't ask for them
16 and we didn't get a response.

17 MR. CARROLL: Absolutely.

18 MR. MICHELSON: We don't even want you involved in
19 it, I don't think. As long as you recognize how they
20 replied to us and you don't have a problem that that's not
21 what the documentation shows or something.

22 MR. CARROLL: Anything else we need to clarify?

23 MR. DAVIS: What about the meeting at Palo Verde?

24 MR. CARROLL: We're going to talk about that in
25 future activities.

1 MR. MICHELSON: Do we think we can finish up with
2 this big meeting in April? The March meeting is almost
3 entirely severe accident and PRA, if I understand it
4 correctly.

5 MR. CARROLL: I don't know.

6 MR. MICHELSON: In April two days might do it. By
7 that time we'll get around to reading the documents
8 carefully. So we may have a lot of other questions.

9 MR. SEALE: You're not planning on meeting with
10 the ABWR, though, are you?

11 MR. MICHELSON: No. By that time ABWR is all done
12 and we can give this our undivided attention.

13 MR. CARROLL: Doug has got the April meeting
14 planned for two days already, the 5th and 6th.

15 MR. MICHELSON: From experience, what we run into
16 is that the first time we hear it it raises some questions
17 and they go back home and come up with some answers. For
18 everything done in April there is no schedule for how they
19 come back with the answers or the explanations, or whatever.
20 That's the only thing. Probably one more date somewhere as
21 a catchall might cover it.

22 MR. CARROLL: We'll ask all the tough questions on
23 the 5th and they can get the answers overnight to us on the
24 6th.

25 MR. WAMBACH: In this regard, Jay, I know there is

1 concern about 2 and 3 and not getting them on the same day
2 if we have a full scope. Is there any possibility of the
3 subcommittee having a two day meeting in March and we can
4 cover 2 and 3 on one day?

5 MR. MICHELSON: No.

6 MR. CARROLL: There is a meeting on the 9th.

7 MR. MICHELSON: ABWR has got a final meeting.
8 That may not take all day, of course. That's what is
9 scheduled for the 9th, the final meeting to hear the staff's
10 SER. We would like to hear how you resolve the final open
11 issues, and they are still doing it for ABWR. Any changes
12 or anything will be page changes on the 9th.

13 MR. CARROLL: Do you know enough about what you
14 are dealing with there to give us some time on the 9th? Can
15 you say that we could have half the morning or all of the
16 afternoon?

17 MR. MICHELSON: Let's keep it in our vest pocket
18 as a possibility.

19 MR. CARROLL: No, because we've got to tell
20 Combustion and the staff.

21 MR. MICHELSON: But I don't know today. We've got
22 another amendment coming from GE that we haven't even seen
23 yet. Amendment 34 is going to come in.

24 MR. CARROLL: Anything else?

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Can we clarify in 2 and 3 what you

1 are looking for at the next meeting? Was there some thought
2 we could do a little more than just seismic that day? I
3 heard that Combustion only had the guy available for one
4 hour.

5 MR. CARROLL: Not true. That day.

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: But you don't want any more than
7 just the seismic aspects of 2 and 3 and you want to put the
8 others off until April?

9 MR. CARROLL: Correct. The reason for that is
10 that Tom and Pete have been pushing to get PRA and severe
11 accidents moved ahead because that's where they think there
12 are going to be a lot of questions and problems. Probably
13 less so with the remainder of Chapters 2 and 3.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: It's not currently a problem but
15 there is some staff resistance to doing all the PRA on that
16 particular day. They're willing to make the presentation.
17 We'll get back if there is any real problem.

18 MR. CARROLL: We already heard that all you'll be
19 able to support is the level 2. Is that right?

20 MR. WAMBACH: Yes. We are going to go back and
21 try to do more arm twisting though.

22 MR. CARROLL: Okay.

23 MR. MICHELSON: If you do only level 2 it won't
24 take but a small part of the day.

25 MR. DAVIS: Level 3 will also be included.

1 MR. MICHELSON: How the heck can you think about a
2 PRA when you do the back end first?

3 MR. CATTON: I've always wondered about that, but
4 it doesn't seem to bother them at all.

5 MR. CARROLL: Anything else we need to do today?

6 [No response.]

7 MR. CARROLL: We are adjourned.

8 [Whereupon at 5:30 p.m. the meeting was
9 adjourned.]

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory
Commission
in the matter of:

NAME OF PROCEEDING: ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Design

DOCKET NUMBER:

PLACE OF PROCEEDING: Bethesda, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the
United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken
by me and thereafter reduced to typewriting by me
or under the direction of the court reporting
company, and that the transcript is a true and
accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Michael Paulus

Official Reporter
Ann Riley & Associates, Ltd.

ABB Combustion Engineering System 80+™ Standard Plant

Chapter 14 - Initial Test Program

John R. Rec

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs
Subcommittee**

February 9, 1994

System 80+ Standard Plant Initial Test Program

- Section 14.1 PSAR Information (not applicable)
- Section 14 Initial Test Program
- Section 14.3 Certified Design Material

System 80+ Standard Plant

Section 14.2 - Initial Test Program

Basis

- Regulatory Guide 1.68 Revision 2 and Chapter 14 Standard Review Plan
- Supplementary regulatory guides
 - For example,
 - R.G. 1.68.2 - Remote shutdown capability demonstration
- System designer test requirements
- Industry standards

System 80+ Standard Plant

Section 14.2 - Initial Test Program

- **Based on initial test programs for ABB-CE designed Nuclear Steam Supply Systems**
- **Expanded to include balance of System 80+ plant design and site-specific interfaces**
 - **Includes most recent startup experience from...**
 - Palo Verde, Unit 1 - First-of-a-kind-unit
 - Palo Verde, Units 2,3 - Follow-on-units
 - DE&S and SWEC in Balance of Plant
 - **Includes testing of unique System 80+ safety features**
For example,
 - Rapid Depressurization System
- **Incorporates specific Tier 1 (ITAAC) test commitments**
- **Provides the bases for the COL Applicant Detailed Test Program through vendor test guidelines**
- **Reviewed and approved by NRC**

ABB Combustion Engineering System 80+™ Standard Plant

Chapter 17 - Quality Assurance

Dr. Eric R. Siegmann

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs
Subcommittee**

February 9, 1994

System 80+ Standard Plant Quality Assurance Program

Objective:

- QA Program to meets applicable standards
 - 10CFR50
 - 10CFR52
 - NQA-1
 - NQA-2
 - Regulatory Guide 1.28
 - ASME Code

- QA Program described in topical report CENPD-210, Rev. 7A (approved by NRC)
- QA Program is currently in use on new nuclear design projects
- No open items on QA in Chapter 17

System 80+ Standard Plant Design Reliability Assurance Program

Objective:

- Provide guidance to the designers on the risk importance of certain systems, structures, and components (SSCs)
 - Provide guidance to the COL Applicant on the risk importance of certain SSCs
 - Provide reasonable assurance that design and PRA are consistent
-
- **Design Reliability Assurance Program**
 - Plan is summarized in Section 17.3 and has been reviewed by NRC staff
 - Program implementation is ongoing
 - Documented in D-RAP report

System 80+ Standard Plant Design Reliability Assurance Program

- Program components
 - Identify risk significant SSCs
 - PRA importance measurements
 - Engineering insights
 - Inform designers of risk significant SSCs
 - PRA group participation in design meetings
 - Distribution of PRA assumptions and insights for D-RAP SSCs to responsible design group
 - Feedback from design engineers
 - Design improvements, changes or problems fed back to the PRA group
 - Input to the O-RAP
- Guidance to O-RAP will be prepared for the COL Applicant
- No open items on D-RAP in Chapter 17
- No impact on ITAAC, D-RAP included in Tier 2

ABB Combustion Engineering System 80+™ Standard Plant

Chapter 4 - Reactor

Dr. Mark L. Kantrowitz

ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant
Designs Subcommittee

February 9, 1994

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- Evolutionary reactor core design
 - Based on System 80
 - Incorporates additional design features and improvements
 - EPRI ALWR Requirements
 - NRC mandated changes (severe accidents)
 - ABB-CE and System 80+ Executive Advisory Committee desired changes (operating experience)

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- Impact of changes
 - Increased safety
 - Improved performance
 - Improved reliability
 - Improved operability
 - Reduced cost

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- Reactor core design features
 - Increased power level relative to System 80
 - Integral $\text{Er}_2\text{O}_3\text{-UO}_2$ burnable absorbers
 - Non-positive MTC at all power operating conditions
 - Thermal margin of at least 15% over and above regulatory requirements
 - Reduced reactor coolant temperatures
 - Maneuvering control without changing RCS soluble boron concentration
 - Extended CEA lifetime

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- Fuel design features
 - Integral Er_2O_3 - UO_2 burnable absorbers
 - Natural or low enrichment UO_2 axial blankets
 - Erbium absorber cutback regions
 - Increased effective fuel pellet density
 - Increased maximum fuel rod burnup
 - Debris resistant bottom grid

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- Reactor materials features
 - Inconel 690 flow skirt and CEDM motor housing
 - Reduced ferrite content limits for stainless steel
 - Castings
 - Weld filler material

System 80+ Standard Plant

Comparison of Core Design Input Parameters

	<u>System 80</u>	<u>System 80+</u>
Core power, MWth	3800	3914
Burnable absorber type/material	Discrete Al ₂ O ₃ -B ₄ C	Integral Er ₂ O ₃ - UO ₂
Nominal Cycle length, months	18	18
Average UO ₂ enrichment, wt%	2.6	2.6
Equilibrium cycle feed batch, No.	96	80
Reactor inlet temperature (°F)	565	556
Reactor outlet temperature (°F)	621	615*
Core mass flow rate (10 ⁶ lbm/hr-ft ²)	2.62	2.65
Maximum fuel rod burnup, GWd/MTU	≤52	≤60

*Maximum - assumes thermal design flow rate

System 80+ Standard Plant

Comparison of Core Design Derived Parameters

	<u>System 80</u>	<u>System 80+</u>
Moderator temperature coefficient ($10^{-4} \Delta\rho / ^\circ\text{F}$)	$\leq +0.5$	Non-positive (at all power operating conditions)
Cycle 1 critical boron concentration, PPM (BOC, HFP, equilibrium xenon)	660	1000
Equilibrium cycle discharge burnup, GWd/MTU	~ 42	~ 48
Average LHR, kW/ft	5.41	5.36
Shutdown margin (N-1), $\%\Delta\rho$	2.5	3.0

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- CEA design objectives
 - Maneuvering control without changing PSC soluble boron concentration
 - Extended CEA lifetime
 - Increased shutdown margin

System 80+ Standard Plant

Comparison of Control Element Assembly Design

<i>CEA Type</i>	<i>System 80</i>		<i>System 80+</i>	
	<i>Number</i>	<i>Absorber</i>	<i>Number</i>	<i>Absorber</i>
<i>Full-strength (12-finger)</i>	48	B ₄ C	48	B ₄ C
<i>Full-strength (4-finger)</i>	28	B ₄ C	20	Ag-In-Cd
<i>Part-length (4-finger)</i>	13	B ₄ C	--	--
<i>Part-strength (4-finger)</i>	--	--	25	Inconel
<i>Total</i>	89		93	
<i>Lifetime</i>	10 years		20 years	

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor Vessel Fluence

- Reactor vessel features
 - Ring forged fabrication
 - Eliminates belt-line welds
 - Reduced copper content
 - Improves resistance to radiation
 - Reduced initial RT_{NDT}
 - Increases margin to brittle factor
- Low-leakage fuel management scheme
 - Reduced fluence at reactor vessel

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor Vessel Fluence

- Lifetime fluence prediction based on the following:
 - Low-leakage fuel management scheme
 - 2-dimensional DOT calculational model
 - 1.15 axial peaking factor
 - 30% uncertainty factor
 - 0.80 calculation/measurement bias
 - 60 year plant lifetime
 - 80% plant lifetime capacity factor
- Lifetime fluence predicted to be $< 6.2 * 10^{19} \text{ n/cm}^2$ (E>1 MeV)
- Maximum predicted RT_{NDT} is 89 °F (\ll 10CFR50.61 PTS screening criterion of 270°F)

System 80+ Standard Plant Nuclear Fuel System ITAAC

- Single Nuclear Fuel System ITAAC
 - Verify basic configuration of the fuel assemblies, the CEAs and the Nuclear Fuel System arrangement
- Selected fuel and initial core design changes permitted
 - Selected fuel and initial core design features
 - Selected fuel and initial core design evaluated parameters
- Acceptance criteria for selected design changes approved by NRC

System 80+ Standard Plant Reactor

- Conclusion

- Design approved by NRC
- No open items in FSER

ABB Combustion Engineering System 80+TM Standard Plant

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs
Subcommittee**

February 9, 1994

System 80+ Standard Plant Meeting Agenda

- Chapter 4 Reactor M. Kantrowitz
- Chapter 10 Steam & Power Conv. Sys. L. Bruster
- Chapter 12 Radiation Protection C. Naugle
- Chapter 11 Radioactive Waste Mgmt. J. Baron/C. Naugle
- Chapter 17 Quality Assurance Program
(including Design Reliability Assurance Program) E. Siegmann
- Chapter 13 Conduct of Operations T. Crom
- Chapter 14 Initial Test Program J. Rec

ABB Combustion Engineering

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Chapter 11 - Radioactive Waste Management Systems

**Joseph S. Baron
Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation**

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee
February 9, 1994**

System 80+™ Standard Plant Radioactive Waste Management Systems

Topics

- System Design
- Effluent Analysis
- Radiation Monitoring

Presenter

J.S. Baron

C. Naugle

C. Naugle

System 80+™ Standard Plant Radwaste System Design

Principal Functions:

- To separately collect and segregate gaseous, liquid, and solid radioactive wastes
- To provide adequate storage capacity to accommodate delays in processing or disposal of wastes
- To process the wastes to permit safe discharge or disposal
- To adequately sample waste streams for process and effluent control
- To monitor discharges in compliance with state and federal regulations
- To assure high integrity boundaries for radioactive fluids to preclude their uncontrolled release to the environment

System 80+™ Standard Plant Radwaste System Design

Design Philosophy:

- Process design to reduce operator exposure
- Selection and design of equipment to reduce maintenance
- Operator actions reduced by selection of unit operations
- Unit operations selected to minimize solid waste generation
- Flexibility of design to accommodate operational upsets or unusual inputs

System 80+™ Standard Plant Liquid Waste Management System

Design Bases

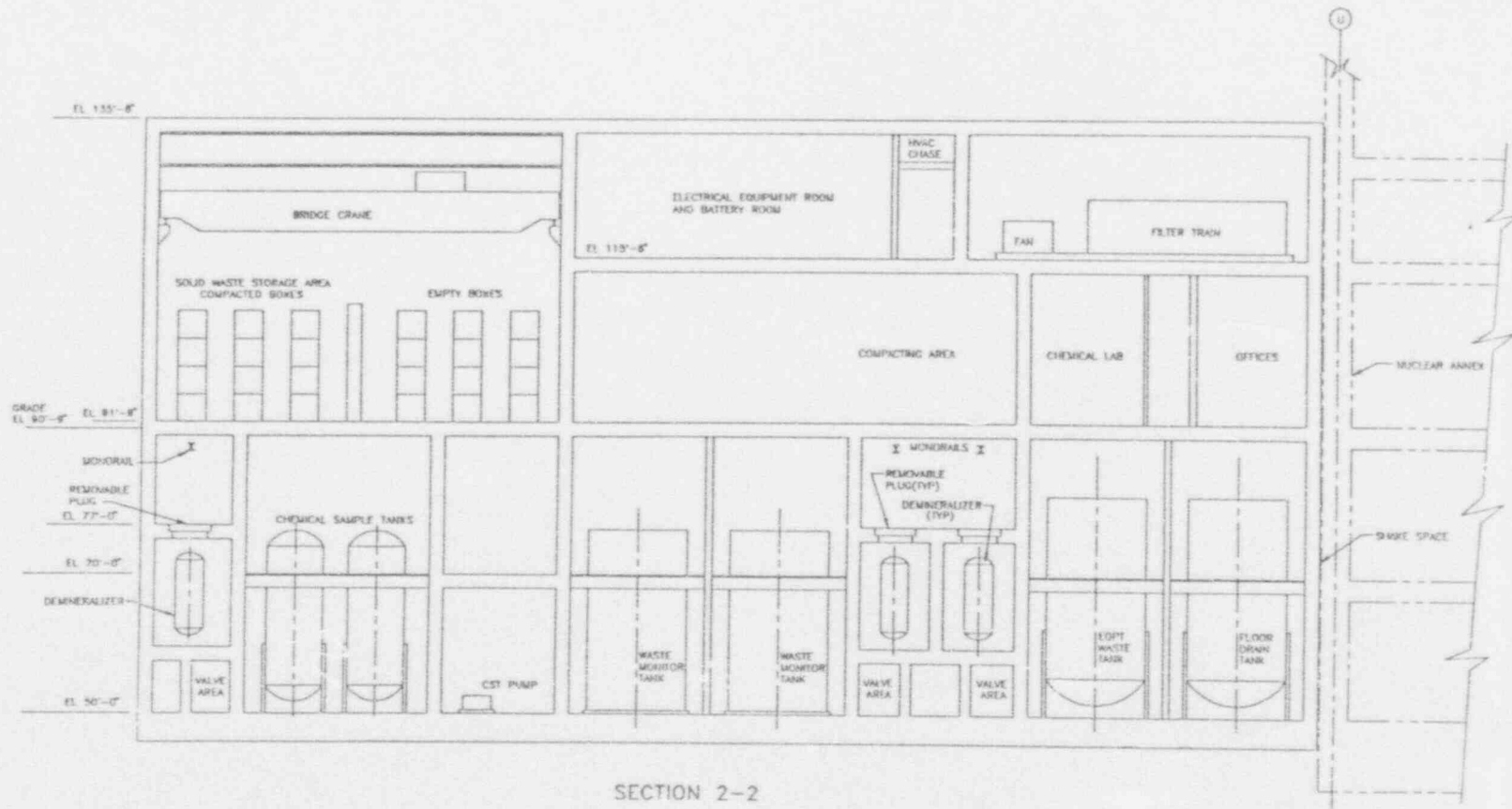
- Releases controlled and monitored in accordance with 10CFR50, Appendix A (GDC 60, 61, 64)
- System design meets the requirements of 10CFR20 and objectives of 10CFR50, Appendix I for effluents
- Non-Nuclear-Safety Related System
 - RW Building evaluated for SSE loads
 - Redundancy to tolerate single process component functional failure during maximum anticipated waste volume generation period.
 - System designed to prevent uncontrolled/unmonitored releases
 - RW Building below grade volume sufficient to contain maximum liquid inventory

System 80+™ Standard Plant Liquid Waste Management System

Design Bases

- Designed in accordance with ANSI/ANS 55.6 & R.G. 1.143
- Waste segregation based on source and chemical characterization
- Waste processing based on collection, filtration, ion exchange, sampling, and controlled release
- Provisions for mobile equipment for infrequent or unusual conditions to augment installed equipment

System 80+™ Standard Plant Radwaste Building Layout



SECTION 2-2

System 80+™ Standard Plant Liquid Waste Management System

ITAAC Scope

- Containment penetration pressure test
- Collection and storage capacity
- Controls to terminate LWMS discharge
- The discharge valve fails closed
- Discharge terminated on high radioactivity

System 80+™ Standard Plant Solid Waste Management System

Design Bases

- Packaged waste will conform to 10CFR61, 10CFR71, & DOT Requirements
- SWMS designed in accordance with R.G. 1.143
- Non-Nuclear-Safety Related System
 - RW Building evaluated for SSE loads
 - RW Building provides sufficient shielded storage for 1 year expected waste generation
 - Space provided in RW Building for leased equipment to process infrequent or unusual wastes

System 80 +TM Standard Plant Solid Waste Management System

Design Bases

- Process:
 - Wet Waste: collection, storage for decay, dewatering/stabilization, packaging for shipment or storage
 - Dry Waste: collection, sorting, compaction, packaging for shipment or storage
- Resins from condensate polishers, if radioactive, placed in HICs in the turbine building and transported to the RW building for final packaging for shipment or storage
- Filled shipping containers stored at grade near truck access

SYSTEM 80 +TM

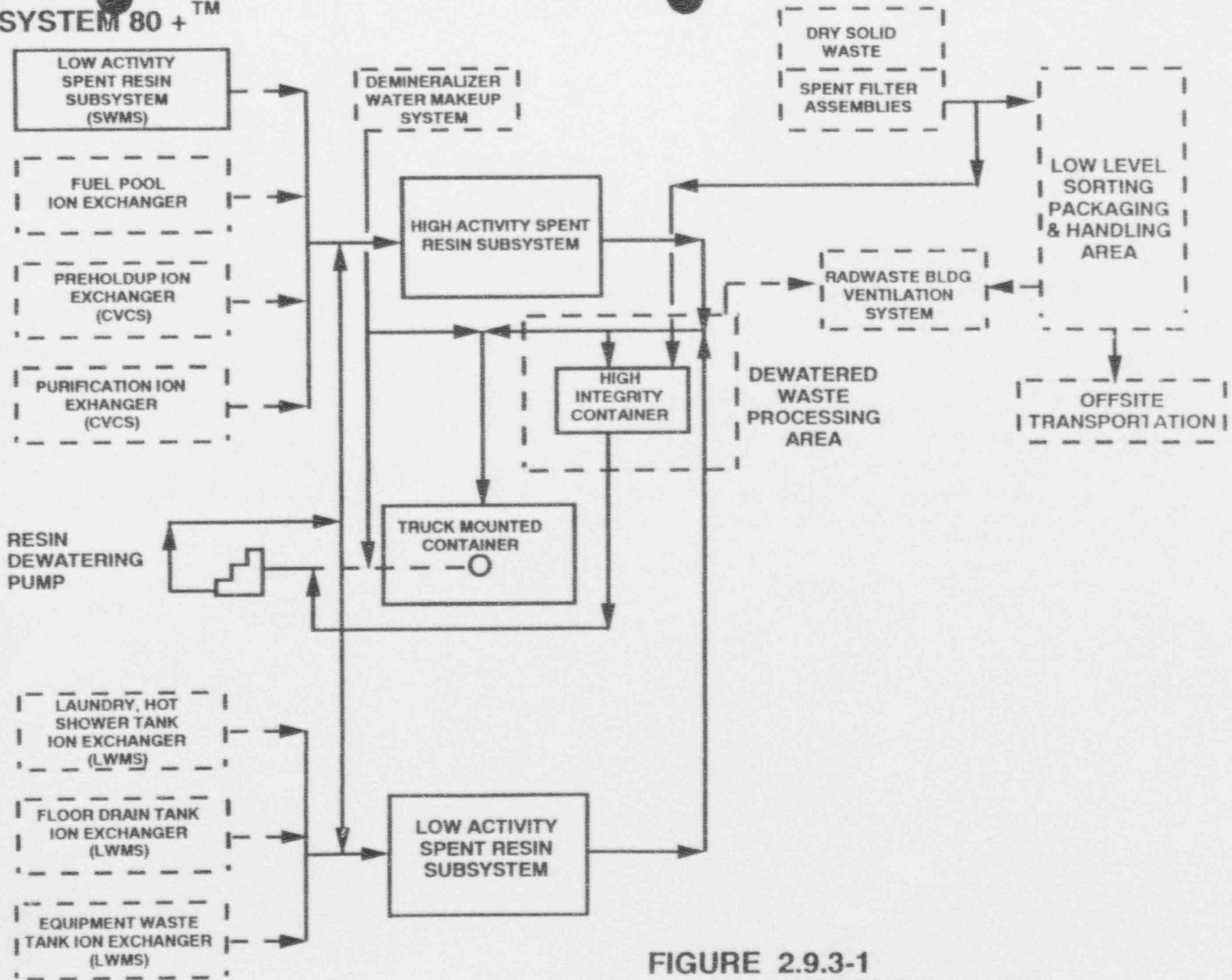


FIGURE 2.9.3-1
SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

System 80+™ Standard Plant Solid Waste Management System

ITAAC Scope

- Spent resin collection and storage capacity

System 80+™ Standard Plant Gaseous Waste Management System

Design Bases

- Releases controlled and monitored in accordance with 10CFR50, Appendix A (GDC 60, 61, 64)
- System design meets the requirements of 10CFR20 and objectives of 10CFR50, Appendix I for effluents
- Non-Nuclear-Safety Related System
 - Housed in Nuclear Annex; supported for SSE loads
 - Component pressure boundary designed to maintain system integrity and withstand hydrogen explosion (20 times operating pressure)
 - Detection of oxygen intrusion for prevention of flammable/explosive mixtures
 - Capacity to process 1 SCFM on a continuous basis and provide 30 day decay for Xenon and 3 day decay for Krypton

System 80+™ Standard Plant Gaseous Waste Management System

Design Bases

- Designed in accordance with ANSI/ANS 55.4, R.G. 1.140, and R.G. 1.143
- Noble gas holdup and decay provided by ambient charcoal adsorption for hydrogenated streams. Incoming gas streams cooled to 45° F for moisture removal and humidity control
- Filtration provided for all process vent streams - aerated or hydrogenated (except condenser evacuation system)

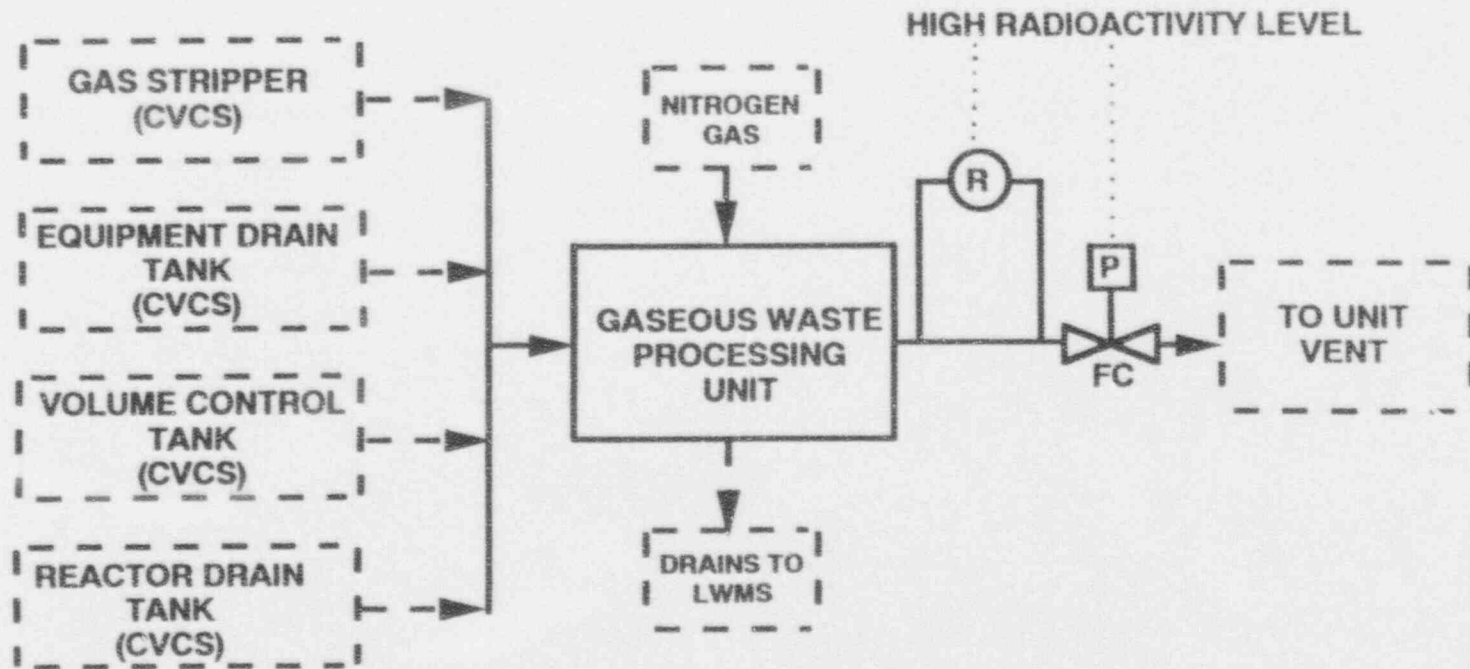


FIGURE 2.9.2-1
GASEOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

System 80+™ Standard Plant Gaseous Waste Management System

ITAAC Scope

- Support of GWMS to SSE
- Pressure boundary to withstand H₂ explosion
- Controls to terminate GWMS discharge
- Discharge valve fails closed
- Discharge terminated on high radioactivity

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Post-Accident Area and Effluent Radiation Monitors

- **Purpose**

- Provide indication of a potential breach of fission product barriers
- Indication of significant releases
 - Determine severity of accident
 - Need to initiate action to protect the general public
- Determine accessibility to vital areas by operators to take mitigative actions
- Ensure compliance with federal regulations:
 - 10CFR50, App. A, GDC 13, 19, and 64
 - Regulatory Guide 1.97

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Indication of a Breach of Fission Product Barriers

- Primary coolant loop monitors
- Containment area monitors
- Main condenser evacuation system monitor
- Nuclear annex ventilation system monitor
- Reactor building subsphere ventilation system monitor
- Radwaste building ventilation system monitor
- Unit vent monitor
- Unit vent post-accident monitor

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Indication of a LOCA

- High range containment area radiation monitors
- Containment low and high purge monitors
- Nuclear annex ventilation system monitor
- Reactor building subsphere ventilation system monitor
- Radwaste building ventilation system monitor
- Unit vent monitor
- Unit vent post-accident monitor

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Indication of a SGTR

- **Main steam line monitors**
- **Nitrogen 16 monitors**
- **Main condenser evacuation system monitor**
- **SG blowdown sample monitor**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Indication of a Fuel Handling Accident

- Fuel building ventilation system monitor
- Containment low and high purge monitors
- Unit vent monitor
- Unit vent post-accident monitor

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Vital Area Accessibility

- Nuclear annex post-accident
- Post-accident sampling room
- Primary chemistry lab and counting room
- Control room
- Remote shutdown room
- Hydrogen recombiner rooms
- Access routes to vital areas

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Control Room Interfaces

- **Data Processing System (DPS)**
- **Discrete Indication and Alarm System (DIAS)**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

DPS and DIAS Design Features

- **Provide primary indications for post-accident and non-post-accident radiation monitors**
 - Monitor readings
 - Alarm setpoints
 - Operating status
- **Digital communication network to interface DPS and DIAS systems with each monitor microprocessor**
- **Dedicated operator control modules**
 - Change microprocessor data items
 - Initiate monitor control functions (e.g., sample pump actuation)
 - Change alarm setpoints

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Process and Effluent Radiological Monitoring and Sampling System

- **ITAAC Scope**

- Displays and alarms of safety-related instrumentation exists in the main control room (MCR) or can be retrieved there
- Control room intake radiation monitors have the capability of auto selection and closure of the most contaminated intake
- Operation of the safety-related PERMSS division can be manually activated from the MCR
- Main control room and local alarms are initiated when the radiation level exceeds a preset limit

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Process and Effluent Radiological Monitoring and Sampling System

- **ITAAC Scope (cont'd)**
 - PERMSS is non-safety related with the exception of:
 - Control room intake (2/intake)
 - High range containment (2)
 - Primary coolant loop (2)
 - Containment atmosphere (particulate channel only)
 - The above safety-related instrumentation will be provided.
 - PERMSS safety-related instrumentation are classified as Seismic Category I
 - Physical separation exists between Class IE divisions of the PERMSS and between Class IE and non-Class 1E divisions of the PERMSS.

ABB Combustion Engineering

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Chapter 11 - Radwaste Management Systems Effluent Analyses

***Carole L. Naugle
Duke Engineering & Services, Inc.***

***ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee
February 9, 1994***

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radwaste Management System Effluent Analyses

PURPOSE:

- **Verify compliance with Federal Regulations:**
 - 10CFR20, Appendix B of Sections 20.1001 through 20.2402, Table 2, Columns 1 and 2
 - 10CFR50, Appendix I
 - NUREG-800, Section 11.3, Branch Technical Position ETSB-11.5-1

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radwaste Management System Effluent Analyses

Methodology/Codes Used:

- LADTAP AND GASPAR (Oak Ridge National Lab Codes) utilize Regulatory Guide 1.109 methodology to verify compliance with 10CFR50, Appendix I during normal operating conditions
- PWR-GALE (NUREG-0017, Rev. 1) utilizes plant operational data to estimate typical gaseous and liquid release rates (Ci/yr) from System 80+ Standard Plant
- DAMSAM (ABB-CE Code) utilized to calculate the RCS equilibrium concentration (uCi/gm) for 1% failed fuel fraction to evaluate compliance with 10CFR20, Appendix B of Sections 20.1001 - 20.2402, Table 2 - Columns 1 and 2

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Gaseous Waste Management System Effluent Analyses

Results:

10CFR50, Appendix I Analysis Dose Fraction

Maximum Air Annual Dose (mrad/yr)

Beta	7.8 = 39% of 20 mrad/yr
Gamma	2.1 = 21% of 10 mrad/yr

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Gaseous Waste Management System Effluent Analyses

Results (Continued):

10CFR50, Appendix I Analysis Dose Fraction

Maximum Individual Annual Dose (mrem/yr)

Skin Dose	6.0 = 40% of 15 mrem/yr
Total Body Dose	1.3 = 26% of 5 mrem/yr
Maximum Organ Dose (Infant - Thyroid)	13.9% = 93% of 15 mrem/yr (All Pathways)

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Gaseous Waste Management System Effluent Analyses

Results (Continued):

10CFR20, Appendix B of Sections 20.1001 - 20.2402, Table 2 Release Fraction

- Design basis annual average gaseous effluent concentration = $4.25E-01 \sum [EC(i)]$, or <42.5% of 10CFR20, Appendix B of Sections 20.1001 - 20.2402, Table 2, Column 1 Effluent Concentrations

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Gaseous Waste Management System Effluent Analyses

Results (Continued):

Component Failure or Break Dose Fraction

- **Whole body dose at EAB = 49.4 mrem or 10% of SRP Section 11.3, ETP ETSB 11-5 (500 mrem)**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Liquid Waste Management System Effluent Analyses

Results:

10CFR50, Appendix I Analysis Dose Fraction

Maximum Individual Annual Dose (mrem/yr)

**Total Body Dose
(All Pathways)**

2.65 = 88% of 3 mrem/yr

**Maximum Organ Dose
(Infant - Thyroid)**

**6.30 = 63% of 10 mrem/yr
(All Pathways)**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Liquid Waste Management System Effluent Analyses

Results (Continued):

10CFR20, Appendix B of Sections 20.1001 - 20.2402, Table 2 Release Fraction

- Design basis annual average liquid effluent concentration = $9.1E-02$ sum [EC(i)], or <9.1% of 10CFR20, Appendix B of Sections 20.1001 - 20.2402, Table 2, Column 2 Effluent Concentrations

ABB Combustion Engineering

System 80+™ Standard Plant Chapter 12 - Radiation Protection

**Carole L. Naugle
Duke Engineering & Services, Inc.**

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee
February 9, 1994**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radiation Protection Features

- **Principles incorporated in System 80+™ Design**
 - Lessons learned from current generation of nuclear plants
 - ALARA principles (e.g., time, distance, shielding, and source term control)

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radiation Protection Features (Continued)

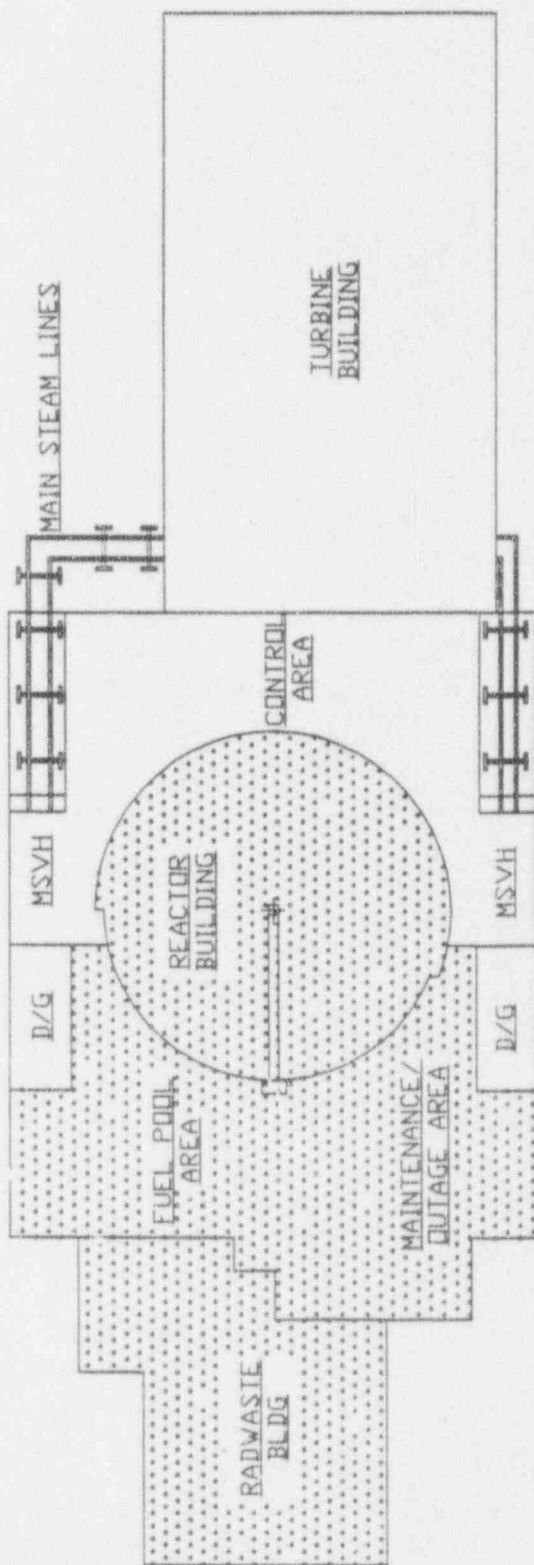
- **System 80+™ Design Features**
 - General arrangements
 - Equipment design and selection
 - Source term and contamination control
 - Shielding design
 - Radiation zone drawings and designations
 - Access control to transient high radiation areas (>100 R/hr)
 - Radiation protection design acceptance criteria

System 80+™ Standard Plant

General Arrangement Features

- **Radioactive equipment separated into compartments such as:**
 - Valves
 - Ion exchangers
- **Segregation of non-radioactive from radioactive systems**
- **Chemical and volume control and fuel pool cleanup systems in close proximity to radwaste systems**
- **Shielded pipe chases provided**
- **Penetrations located to minimize streaming**
- **Adequate rigging and lifting equipment provided**

FIGURE 1

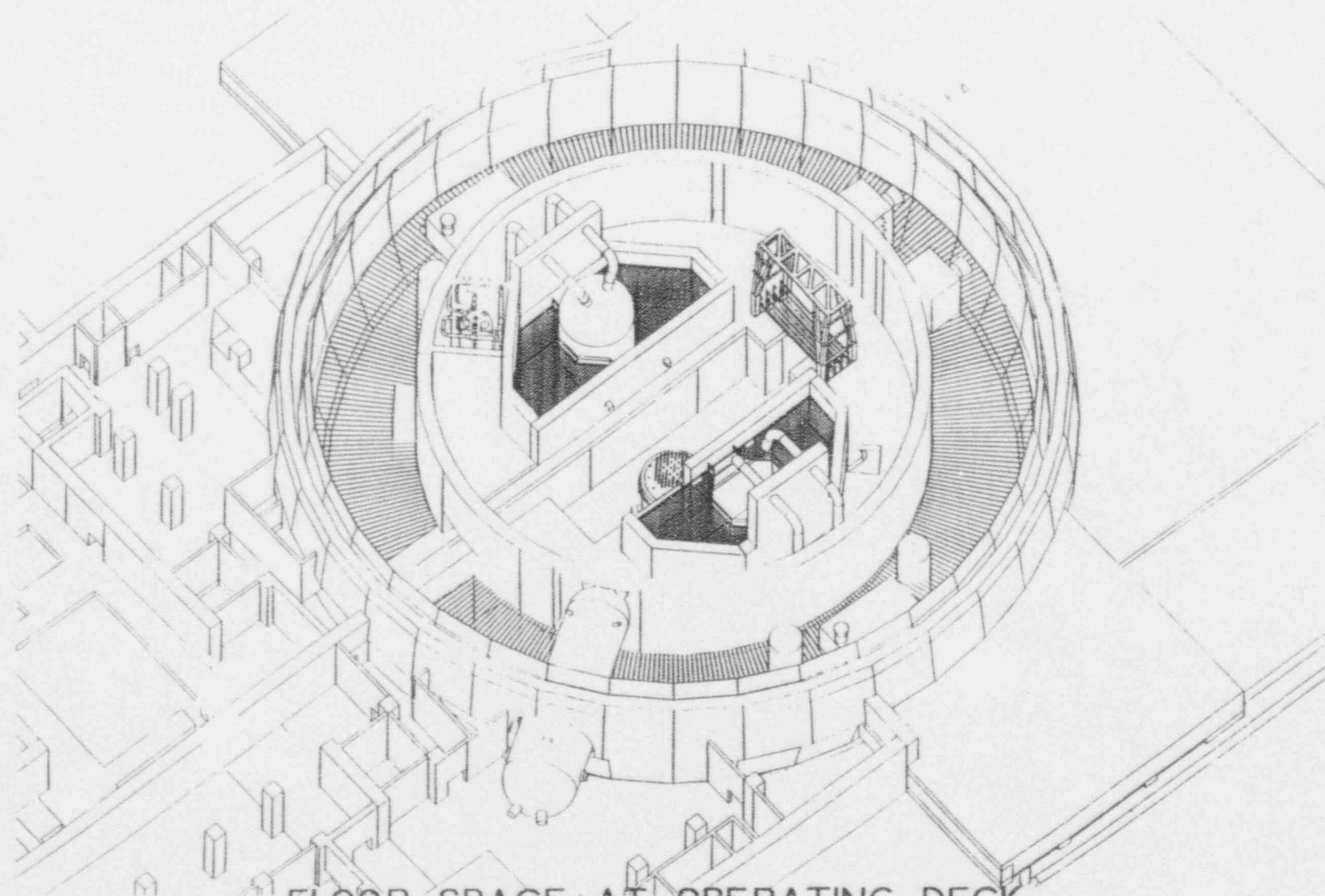


SEPARATION OF RADIOACTIVE SYSTEMS
FROM NON-RADIOACTIVE SYSTEMS

System 80+™ Standard Plant

General Arrangement Features (Continued)

- Adequate space for maintenance and inspection activities
- Hot machine shops and hot tool cribs located in low radiation areas adjacent to maintenance areas
- Large staging areas inside and outside equipment hatch
- Access area to RCA provides:
 - Single point access and egress to RCA
 - Immediate interaction with radiation protection personnel
 - Large area (40'x100') for maintenance crews
- Change areas located near airlocks



FLOOR SPACE AT OPERATING DECK
ALLOWS ROOM FOR MAINTENANCE

FIGURE 2

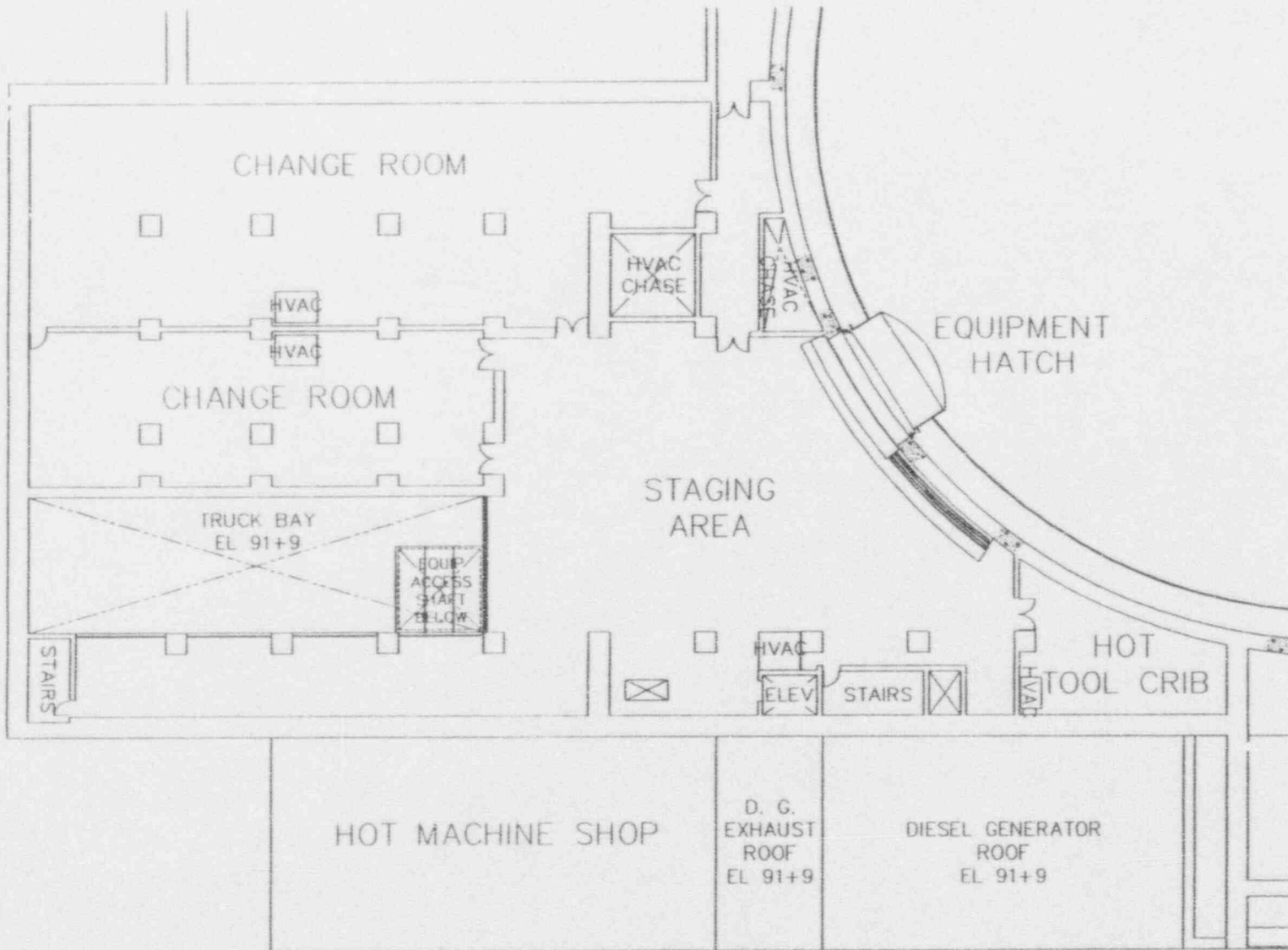
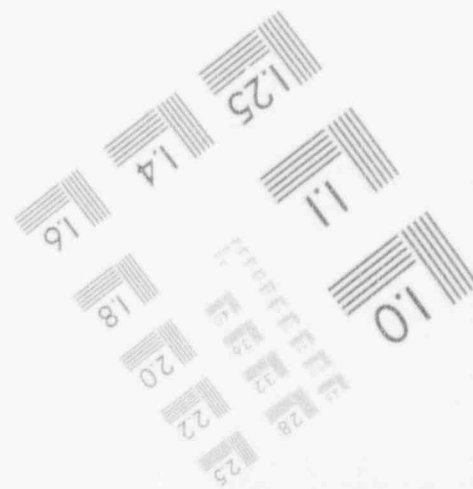
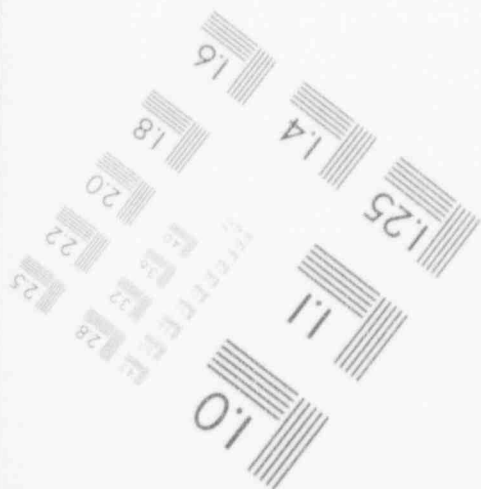
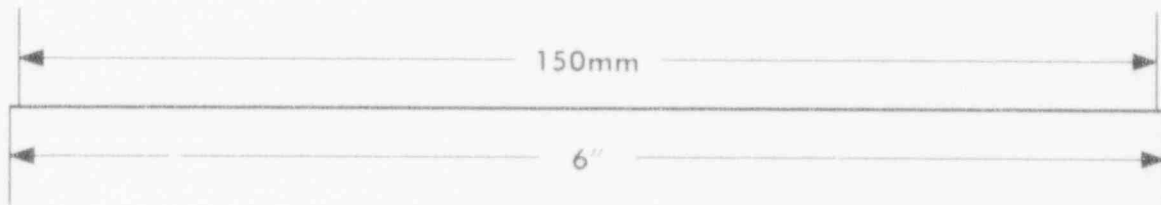
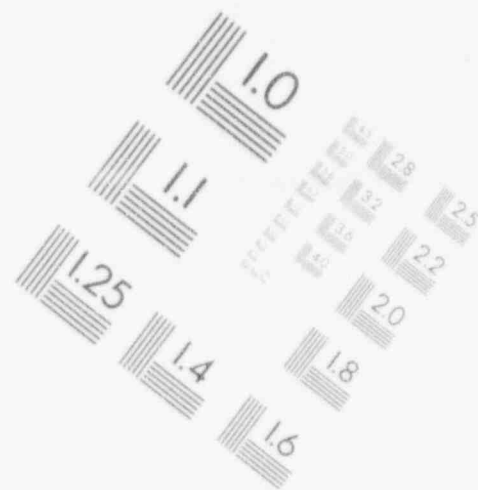
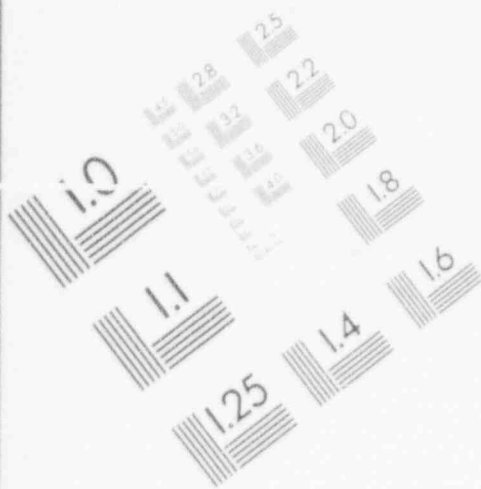


FIGURE 3

SYSTEM 80+ CONTAINMENT EQUIPMENT HATCH
STAGING AND MAINTENANCE AREA

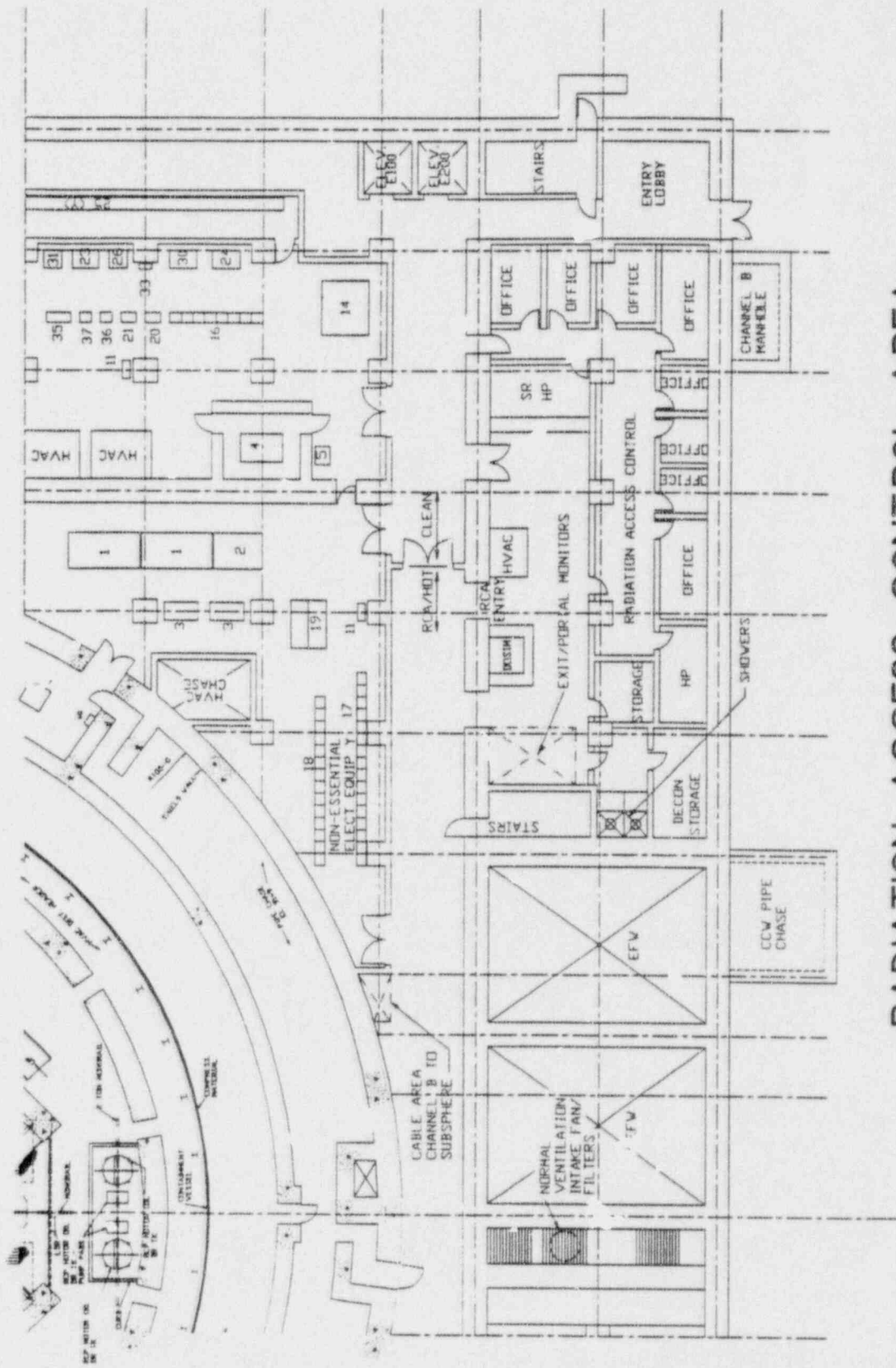
2

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



PHOTOGRAPHIC SCIENCES CORPORATION
770 BASKET ROAD
P.O. BOX 338
WEBSTER, NEW YORK 14580
(716) 265-1600

FIGURE 4



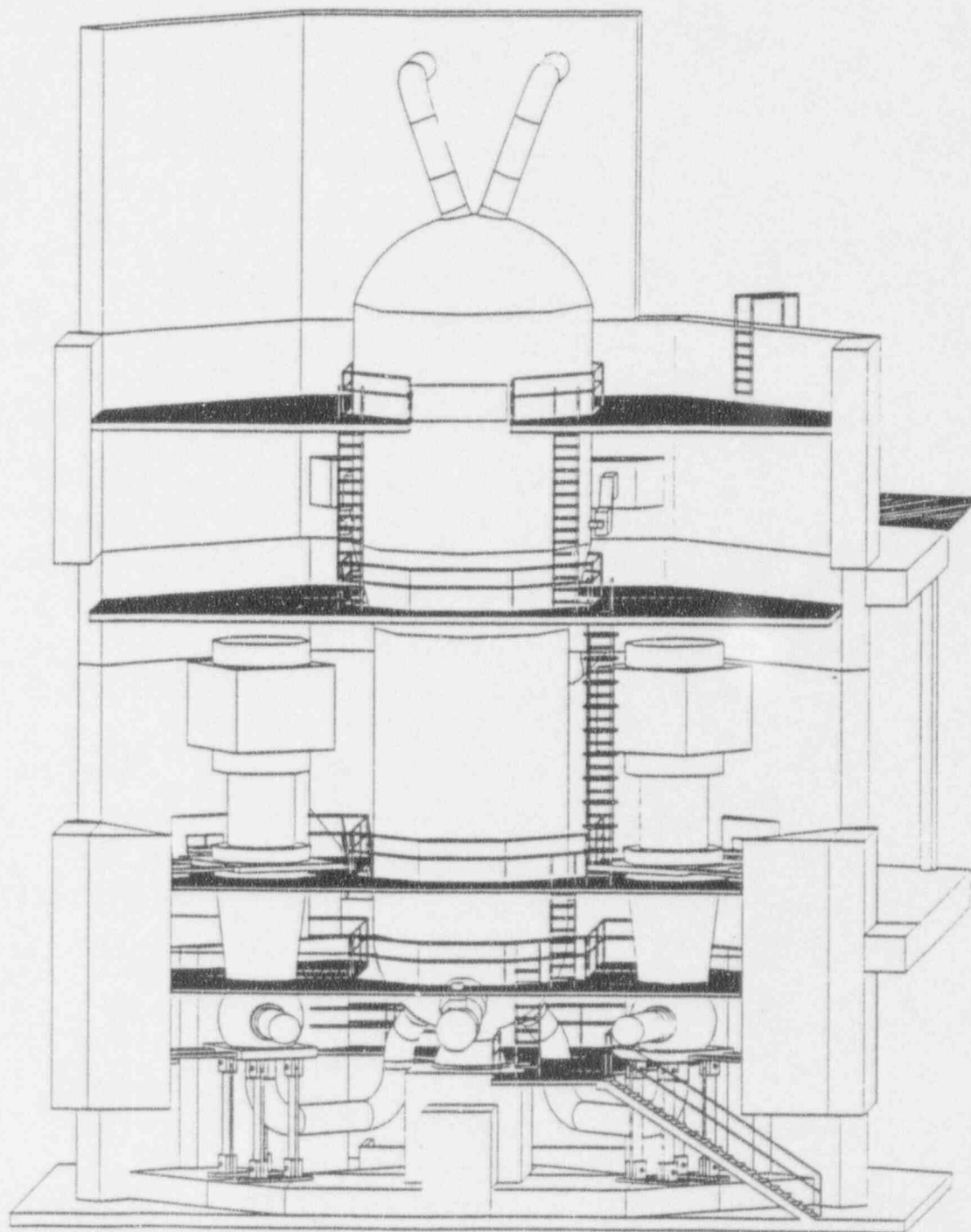
RADIATION ACCESS CONTROL AREA

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Equipment Design Features

- **Reactor coolant pump seal replacement**
 - Use of cartridge type RCP seals
- **Steam generator maintenance, tube inspection, and plugging**
 - Location and size of manways adjusted
 - Addition of hand holes
 - Use of removable insulation
 - Improved material selection, Inconnel 690
 - Improved fabrication techniques of S/G tubing to minimize residual stresses
- **Provision for platforms around major equipment (e.g., S/G, RCPs)**

FIGURE 5



PLATFORMS FOR REACTOR COOLANT PUMP
AND STEAM GENERATOR MAINTENANCE

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Equipment Selection Considerations

- **Use of reliable and simplistic equipment (e.g., minimization of use of evaporators for decontamination)**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Source Term Control

- **Corrosion product control**
 - Primary chemistry control (increase pH 6.9 to 7.4)
 - Material selection of components in contact with the reactor coolant with low cobalt impurities (<.020 w/o cobalt)
 - Provision for flushing capability for slurry or resin transfer lines
 - Minimization of stagnant legs
- **Improved fuel performance**
- **Minimize presence of antimony in RCP bearings**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Contamination Control

- **Ventilation systems designed to provide air flow from areas of lower contamination to areas of higher contamination**
- **Containment of spills**
 - **Curbing**
 - **Sumps**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Shielding Design Features

- **Adequate shielding to ensure:**
 - Personnel exposures are ALARA (i.e., total estimated annual occupational exposure = 79 man-rem/yr)
 - COL applicant will perform a detailed dose assessment in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.97 guidelines
 - Radiation levels are less than or equal to radiation zone designations
 - Evaluated in accordance with radiation protection design acceptance criteria
- **Shielding between redundant radioactive components**
- **Controlled access to high radiation areas:**
 - Lockable access doors
 - Labyrinth entrances
- **Use of portable shielding during maintenance (e.g., lead blankets)**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radiation Zone Drawings

- **Locating components**
- **Pipe routing**
- **Equipment qualification activities**
- **Harsh environment identifications**
- **Radiation monitor locations**
- **Identify additional shielding requirements**

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radiation Zone Designations

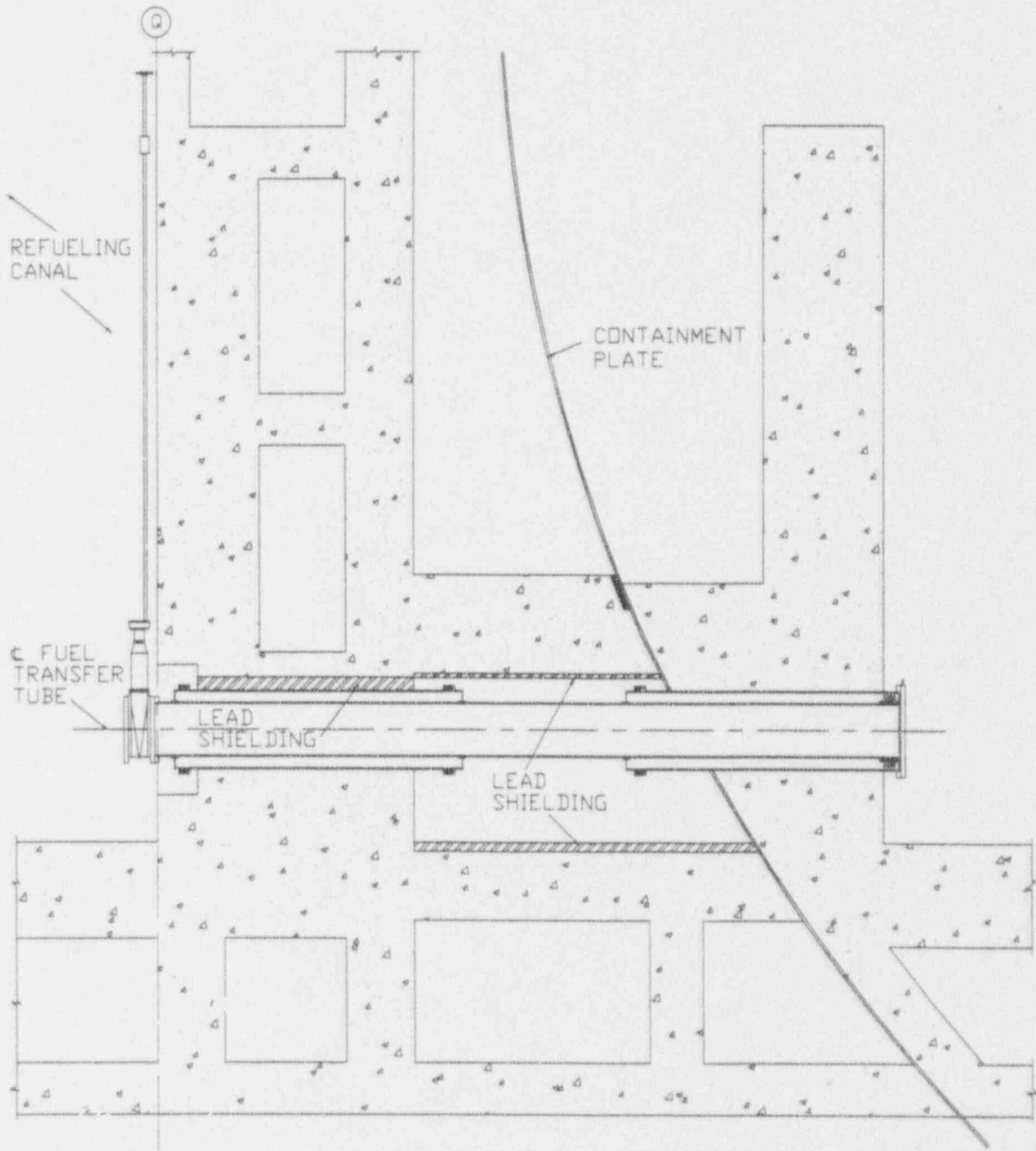
ZONE NO.	ALLOWED CAPACITY
I	Uncontrolled, Unlimited Access
II	Controlled, Limited Access, 40 Hr/Wk to Unlimited
III	Controlled, Limited Access, 6 to 40 Hr/Wk
IV	Controlled, Limited Access, 1 to 6 Hr/Wk
V	Normally Inaccessible, Access Only as Permitted by Radiation Protection Personnel 1 Hr/Wk

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Access Control Features

- **Access control features added to protect against transient sources >100 R/h (i.e., fuel transfer tube inspection area and incore instrumentation chase):**
 - Area radiation monitors located at entrance to fuel transfer tube inspection area and inside incore instrumentation chase
 - Lockable access doors
 - Electrical interlock between area radiation monitor and access door to incore instrumentation chase

FIGURE 6



FUEL TRANSFER TUBE

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radiation Protection Design Acceptance Criteria

- **Design acceptance criteria scope**
 - Maximum radiation levels less than or equal to radiation zone designations
 - Predicted individual occupational doses during post-accident conditions:
 - ≤ 5 Rem (whole body) during period access required
 - ≤ 15 mrem/hr (whole body) averaged over 30 days
 - Airborne concentrations are maintained
 - Small fraction of Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) for normally occupied areas
 - Within the DAC for areas requiring infrequent access

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Radiation Protection Design Acceptance Criteria (Continued)

- **Design acceptance criteria scope (Continued)**
 - Provision of features to reduce spread of airborne contamination from areas seldom accessed to areas of lower contamination
 - Airborne monitoring provided with capability:
 - To alarm within 10 DAC-hours
 - For calibrated response
 - For local and audible alarms in high noise areas
 - Dose to general public is a small fraction of federal regulations from direct and scattered radiation

ABB Combustion Engineering

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Chapter 10 - Steam and Power Conversion Systems

**Laird H. Bruster
Stone & Webster Engineering Corporation**

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee
February 9, 1994**

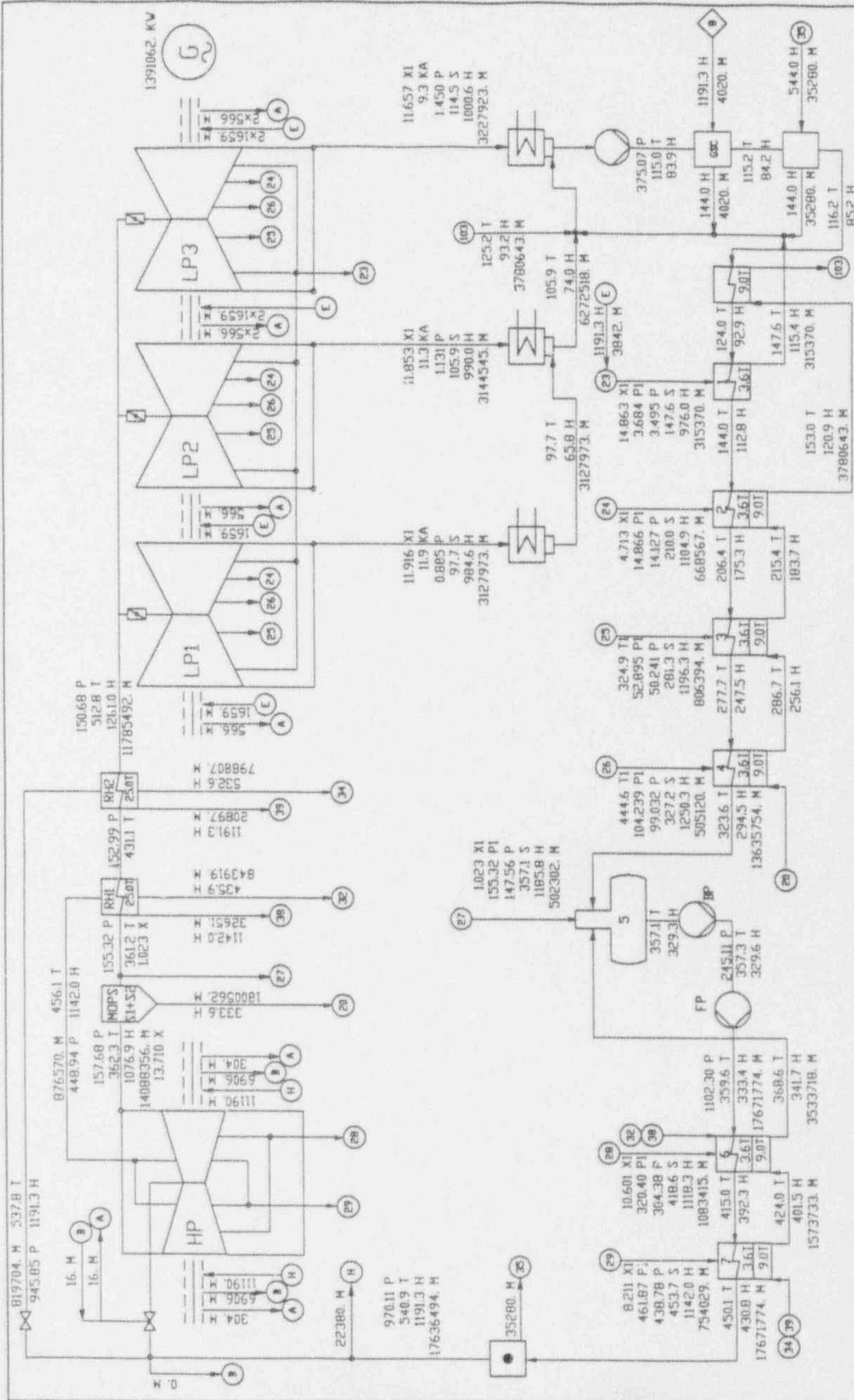
System 80+™ Standard Plant Steam and Power Conversion Systems

Systems

- Main Steam Supply System
- Condensate and Feedwater Systems
- Emergency Feedwater System
- Turbine Generator
- Turbine Bypass System
- Steam Generator Blowdown System
- Main Condenser
- Condenser Circulating Water System
- Condensate Clean-up System

System 80+™ Standard Plant Thermal Cycle Summary

- 6 Stages of closed feedwater heating
- All LP heaters in condenser neck
- Deaerator
- 2 out of 3 operating condensate pumps
- 3 out of 3 operating feedwater pumps
- No pumped heater drains
- Water chemistry, design, and materials selected to minimize corrosion products/transport and erosion-corrosion



HEAT BALANCE DIAGRAM		100%		ALEKS <i>al</i>	
NUCLEAR PROJECT		PVR 3931 MWTH		KVDV42	
970.1 PSIA 540.9 °F		1800 RPM		HT005	
1.80/2.30/2.95 IN HGA				HTGD 583404	
ABB		AREA BROWN BOYER			
GEPR 93-03-10		REV 1			
ERL 93-03-10		REV 1			
/1391062 = 9642.0 BTU/KWH		BTU/LB			
KA = EXHAUST LOSS		= 28000			
MECHANICAL LOSSES (TURBINE)		= 98759			
GENERATOR EFFICIENCY		= 35.368			
THERMAL EFFICIENCY					
HR = 0.7636494 (0.1913 - 4.30.8)					
PSIA		BTU/LB			
°F		LB/H			
ENTHALPY		°F			
MASS FLOW		%			
SATURATION TEMPERATURE					
MOISTURE CONTENT					
INDEX 1: CONDITION AT TURBINE FLANGE					

System 80+™ Standard Plant Main Steam Supply System

Design Bases

- Removes heat
 - Normal power operation
 - Initial phase of Plant cooldown
 - Following turbine and/or reactor trip
 - When Main Condenser not available
- Safety Related from SG to MSIVs
- Isolates NSSS from non-safety portion of Main Steam System including containment isolation post-LOCA
- Provides over-pressure protection for secondary side of NSSS

System 80+™ Standard Plant Main Steam Supply System

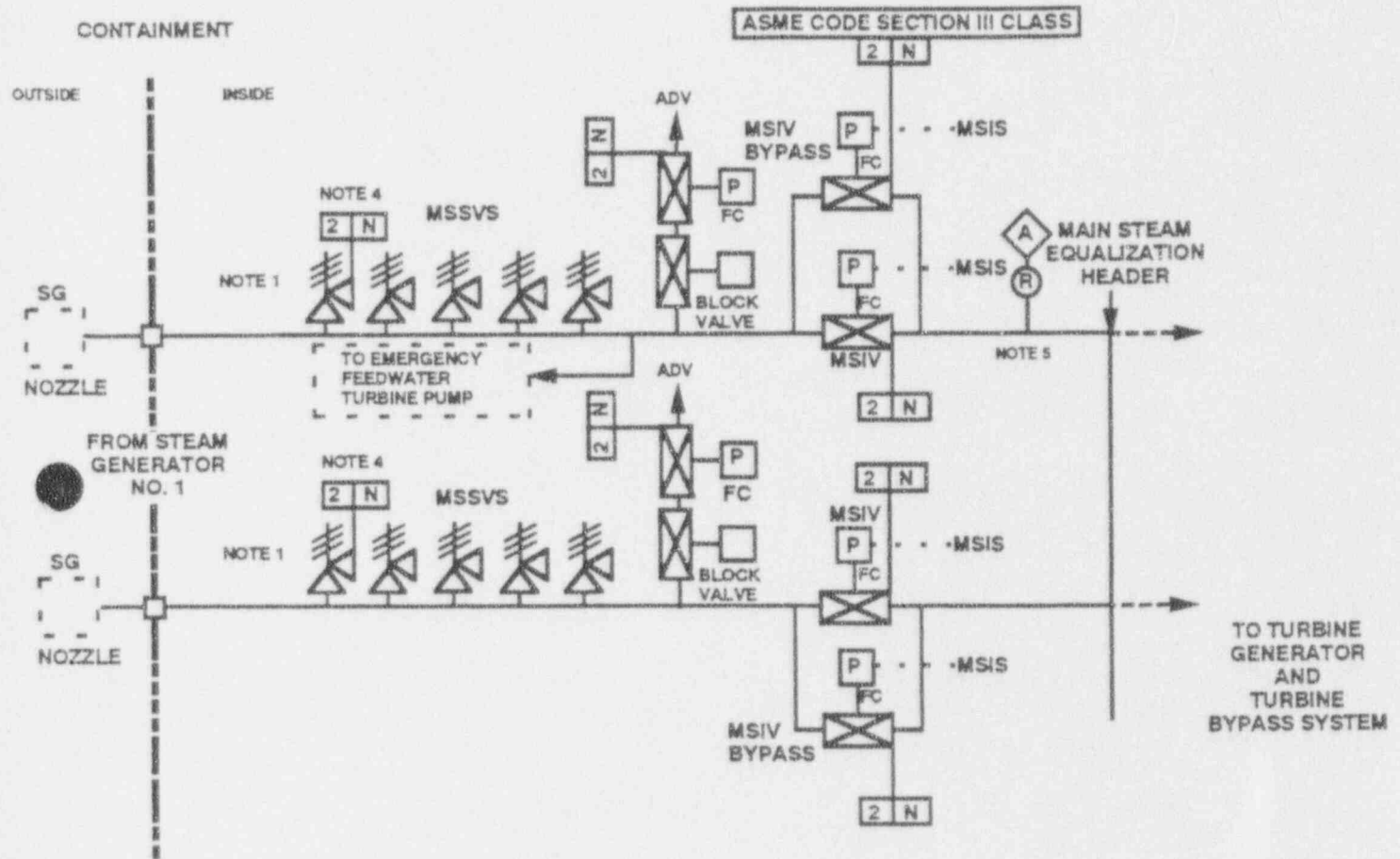
Design Summary

- 2 steam generators, 2 steam Lines / generator
- 5 safety valves per steam line
- 1 atmospheric dump valve (ADV) per steam line
 - Each ADV equipped with block valve powered from Class 1-E Division different from its respective mechanical division
- 1 main steam isolation valves (MSIVs) per steam line
 - Air operated bypass valve provided for each MSIV
- N-16 monitor installed on one steam line from each steam generator

System 80+™ Standard Plant Main Steam Supply System

Design Summary (cont.)

- Maximum steam flow from un-isolated path - 10% of Rated Steam Flow
- Safety related portions of MS system designed as LBB (Chapter 3)
- Failure of MS line or malfunction of valve will not:
 - Reduce EFW flow capability below the minimum required
 - Prohibit function of an Engineered Safety Feature
 - Initiate LOCA
 - Cause uncontrolled flow from more than one SG
 - Jeopardize containment integrity
- Safety related portions of the MS Lines are designed and located such that protection is provided from internal and external hazards



NOTE:

1. NOT LESS THAN 5 MSSV WILL BE INSTALLED FOR EACH STEAMLINE.
2. ASME CODE SECTION III CLASS COMPONENTS SHOWN ON THE FIGURE ARE SAFETY-RELATED.
3. SAFETY-RELATED ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT SHOWN IN THIS FIGURE ARE CLASS 1E.
4. THE ASME CODE SECTION III CLASS BREAK OCCURS AT THE DISCHARGE OF EACH MSSV.
5. PRIMARY TO SECONDARY LEAKAGE MONITOR IS NOT SAFETY-RELATED

FIGURE 2.8.2-1
MAIN STEAM SUPPLY SYSTEM
 (ARRANGEMENT SHOWN FOR ONE STEAM GENERATOR)

System 80+™ Standard Plant Main Steam Supply System

ITAAC Scope

- Containment penetration pressure test
- Controls for [safety-related] power-operated valves
- Overpressure protection via MSSVs
- 1E power sources
- Independence between 1E, and 1E to non-1E
- Physical separation between mechanical Divisions
- Valve failure response on motive power loss
- MSIV, MSIV bypass valves close on MSIS
- Steamline radiation monitors for primary-to-secondary leakage

System 80+™ Standard Plant Condensate and Feedwater Systems

Design Bases

- Portions of the Feedwater System required to mitigate accidents & allow safe shutdown are safety related

Design Summary

- 2 out of 3 operating condensate pumps
- 7 stages of regenerative feedwater heating including deaerator
- 3 out of 3 operating feedwater pumps
 - Full load capability with trip of one fw pump
- No pumped heater drains
- Startup feedwater pump

System 80+™ Standard Plant Condensate and Feedwater Systems

ITAAC Scope

- Containment penetration pressure test
- 1E power sources
- Independence between 1E, and 1E to non-1E
- Physical separation between mechanical Divisions
- Controls to start & stop pumps; open & close valves
- MFIVs close on receipt of MSIS
- MOVs, CVs function under fluid conditions
- Valve failure response on motive power loss

System 80+™ Standard Plant Emergency Feedwater System

Design Bases

- Safety related feedwater heat removal during emergency phases
 - Two independent mechanical divisions (one per SG) :
 - One EFW storage tank
 - 100% capacity motor-driven EFW pumps
 - 100% capacity turbine-driven EFW pumps
- Automatically initiated (with manual back-up) for events that result in loss of feedwater (including loss of normal onsite and offsite AC Power)
- Cooldown functions
 - Maintains hot-standby (up to 8 hours)
 - Facilitates cooldown to shutdown cooling system initiation
 - Provides water inventory margin to cover 30 minute break flow prior to operator action
- Maintains SG tubes covered post-LOCA minimizing containment bypass leakage

System 80+™ Standard Plant Emergency Feedwater System

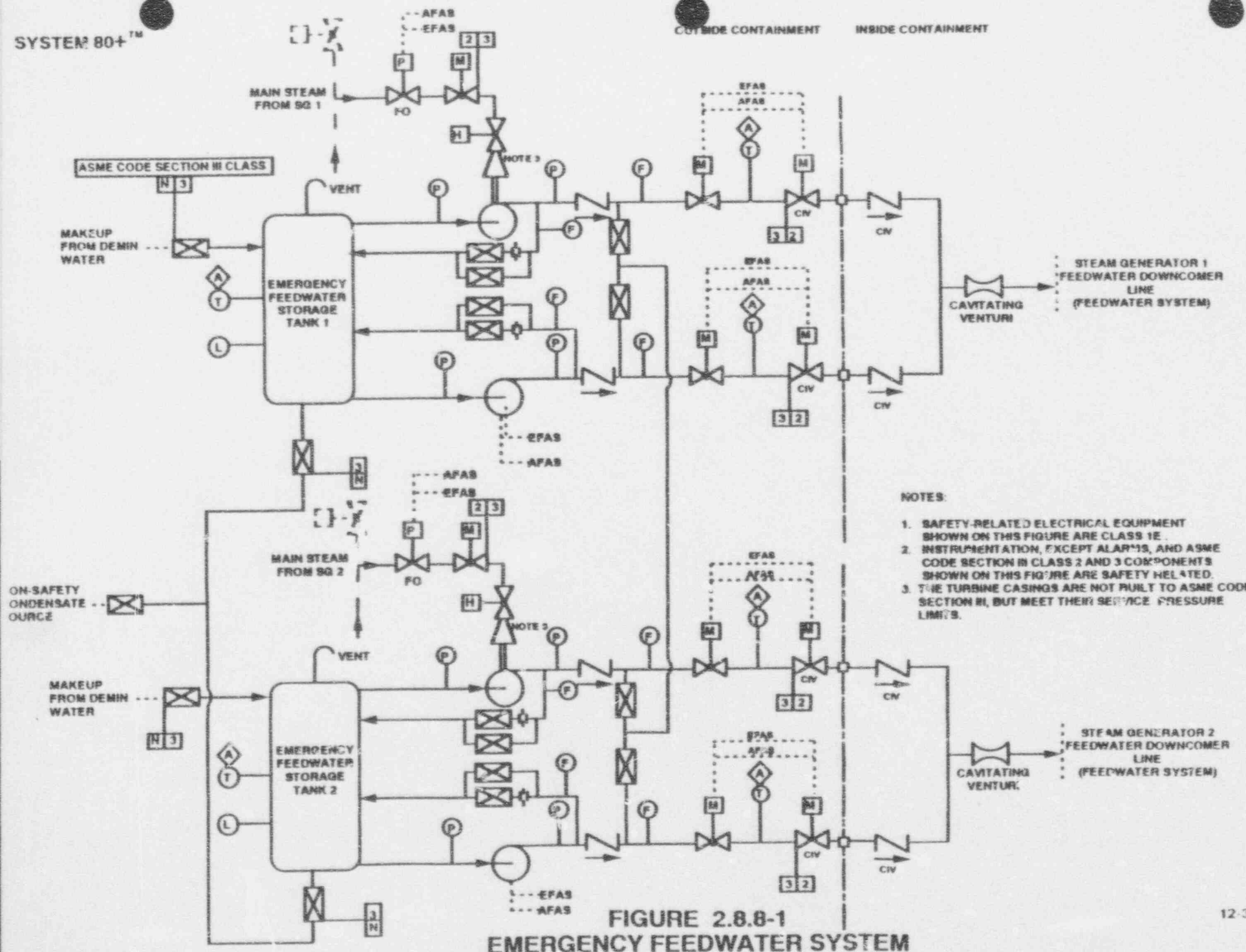
Design Summary

- Design bases conditions can be met under all required conditions including:
 - Secondary pipe break as initiating event
 - Failure of any one EFW pump subdivision to deliver flow
 - No operator action taken for up to 30 minutes
- Redundancy provided through use of
 - Two full-capacity motor-driven pumps &
 - Two full-capacity turbine-driven pumps &
 - Two 100 % capacity EFW storage tanks (350,000 gal each)
- Steam admission valve located at EFW pump turbine
 - Constant warm up line
 - Bypass admission valve to pre-spin turbine and avoid governor problem
- Cavitating Venturis to minimize mass-energy input to containment under postulated breaks, overflow of SG, excessive cooldown rates

System 80+™ Standard Plant Emergency Feedwater System

Design Summary

- Diversity provided through use of
 - Two types Of pump drivers
 - AC & DC emergency electrical sources
 - EFW during station blackout coincident with single failure
- Separation precludes interaction between divisions and sub-divisions
 - Components protected from internal and external hazards
- Piping arrangement/design minimizes potential for water hammer
- Steam binding of EFW pumps minimized
 - Temperature sensors between EFW control valve and isolation valve
 - Continuous system venting
 - Normally closed isolation valves @ interface to Main Feedwater System



- NOTES:
1. SAFETY-RELATED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THIS FIGURE ARE CLASS 1E.
 2. INSTRUMENTATION, EXCEPT ALARMS, AND ASME CODE SECTION III CLASS 2 AND 3 COMPONENTS SHOWN ON THIS FIGURE ARE SAFETY RELATED.
 3. THE TURBINE CASINGS ARE NOT BUILT TO ASME CODE SECTION III, BUT MEET THEIR SERVICE PRESSURE LIMITS.

FIGURE 2.8.8-1
EMERGENCY FEEDWATER SYSTEM

System 80+™ Standard Plant Emergency Feedwater System

ITAAC Scope

- Gravity source of condensate makeup
- Minimum pump recirculation flow test
- Delivered system flow and pressure
- Maximum flow to broken steam generator line
- Minimum available EFWST volume
- Containment penetration pressure test
- Displays of instrumentation exist
- Controls to start & stop pumps; open & close valves

System 80+™ Standard Plant Emergency Feedwater System

ITAAC Scope

- System alarms actuate in the main control room
- Pump available NPSH exceeds required pump NPSH
- 1E test signals exist only in Division under test
- Independence between 1E, and 1E to non-1E
- Physical separation between mechanical Divisions
- Flow to steam generator within 60 seconds of EFAS or AFAS
- MOVs, CVs, function under fluid conditions
- Valve failure response on motive power loss

System 80+™ Standard Plant Turbine Generator

Design Bases

- 30% step load change followed by 2%/min load gradient (Loading)
- 15% step load change followed by 1%/min load gradient (Un-loading)
- Redundant mechanical and electrical trip devices
- T-G orientation to Category I structures precludes turbine missile impact
- COL Applicant verifies turbine valve closure meets overspeed criteria

System 80+™ Standard Plant Turbine Generator

Design Summary

- **ABB-PG: Double-Flow HP Turbine / 3 Double-Flow LP Turbines**
- **Two vertical - 2 stage reheaters**
- **Turbine rotor/blade design & material - proven design**
 - **Traditional industry rotor failures not expected**
 - **Design of rotors makes material less susceptible to SCC**
 - **Reduced outages & inspection duration due to LP rotor design/inspectability**
- **Mechanical/electronic overspeed trip @ 110%/112% respectively**

System 80+™ Standard Plant Turbine Generator

ITAAC Scope

- Trip in response to reactor trip
- Manual trip from main control room
- Electronic and mechanical overspeed trips

System 80+™ Standard Plant Turbine Bypass System

Design Bases

In conjunction with the Reactor Cutback System, the Turbine Bypass System

- Accommodates load rejections down to auxiliary loads without reactor trip or lifting primary or secondary safety valves
- Maintains the NSSS at hot zero power conditions
- Provides CEA automatic motion inhibit (AMI) signal when turbine and reactor fall below selected thresholds
- Provide means for manual control of RCS during NSSS heat-up and cooldown
- Include redundancy such that no single active failure or operator error results in excess steam releases
- Provide an interlock blocking turbine bypass flow when condenser pressure exceeds a preset limit

System 80+™ Standard Plant Turbine Bypass System

Design Summary

- 8 Turbine Bypass Valves - total capacity for 55% full load main steam flow
- Turbine bypass valves/system designed to
 - Fail closed to prevent uncontrolled/excess steam bypass to condenser
 - Minimize valve wear and maintain controllability
 - Sequence/adjustment which limits the flow imbalance between condenser shells

System 80+™ Standard Plant Turbine Bypass System

ITAAC Scope

- Controls open & close power-operated valves
- Turbine Bypass Valves open on turbine bypass signal
- Valve failure response on motive power loss

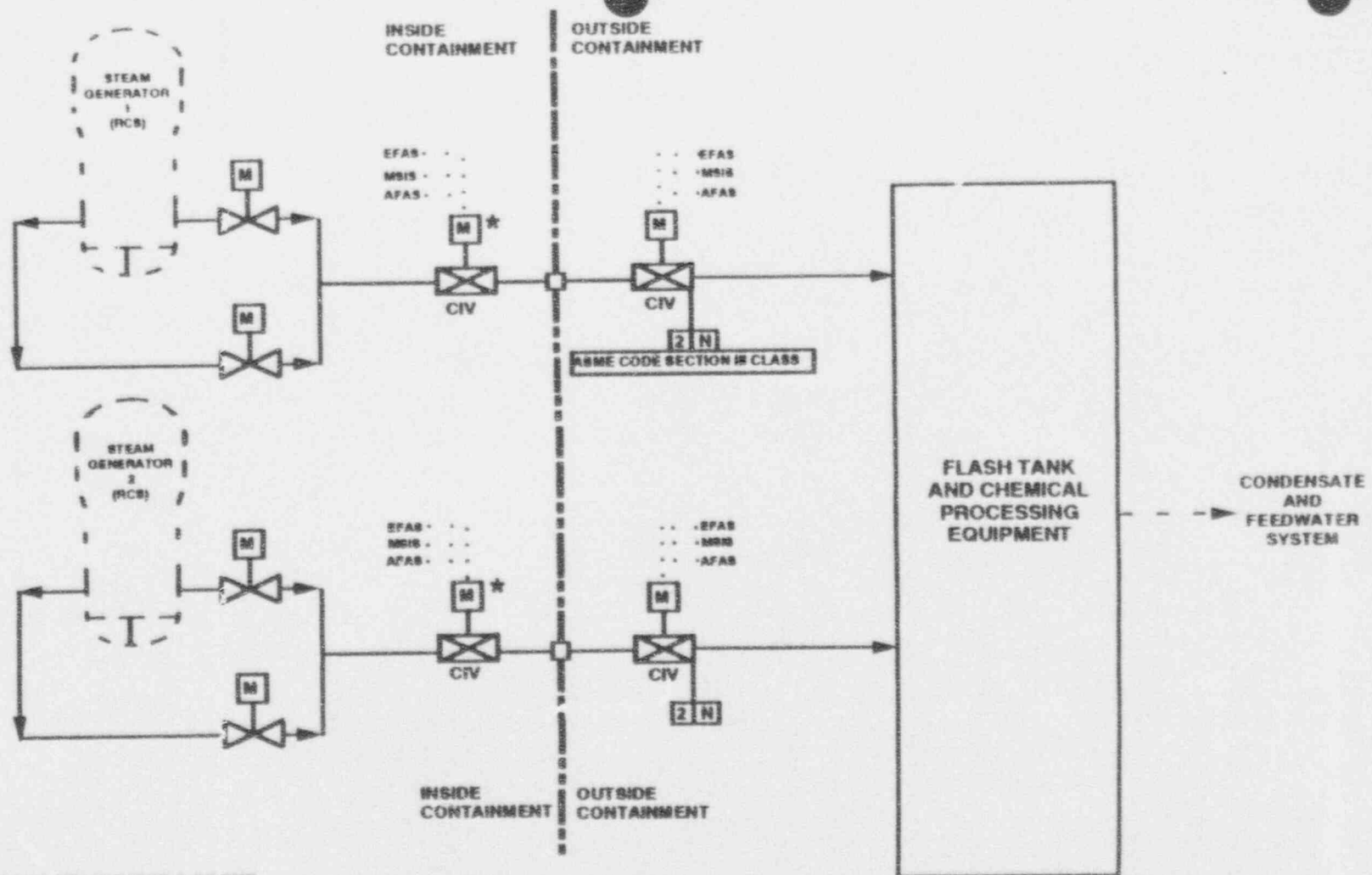
System 80+™ Standard Plant Steam Generator Blowdown System

Design Bases

- Maintain SG shell side chemistry
- Process SG blowdown for reuse as condensate
- Enable blowdown concurrent with SG tube leak
- Continuously sample for radioactivity
- Provide for containment isolation

Design Summary

- Maintain/control solids content at SG tube sheet
- Heat recovery thru flash tank & HX cooled by condensate system
- Full flow ion exchange capability
- Blowdown rate (% of steam generator's maximum steam rate)
 - 0.2% full power & SG chemistry within normal limits
 - 1% full power & SG chemistry not within normal limits
 - ≈10% high rate (2 minutes) for steam generator sludge removal



NOTE:

* EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH PARAGRAPH NUMBER 3 OF THE "VERIFICATION FOR BASIC CONFIGURATION FOR SYSTEMS" SECTION OF THE GENERAL PROVISIONS (SECTION 1.2) APPLIES.

FIGURE 2.8.7-1 STEAM GENERATOR BLOWDOWN SYSTEM

System 80+™ Standard Plant Steam Generator Blowdown System

ITAAC Scope

- Containment penetration pressure test
- Controls to open & close power-operated valves
- Containment penetration valves close on MSIS, EFAS, or AFAS

System 80+™ Standard Plant Main Condenser

Design Summary

- Three Zone, multi-pressure (3 Shell) condenser
- Vacuum pumps for hogging and holding air evacuation
- Design minimizes hotwell chemistry excursions
 - Welded tubesheet
 - Corrosion resistant tube material selected for site conditions
 - Leakage collection trays below each tube sheet
 - Hotwell conductivity cells
- Isolatable water box for each tube pass
- Non-Safety heat removal
 - Initial phases of cooldown through turbine bypass system
 - Sudden load rejection through Turbine Bypass System
 - Up to 55 % of full main steam flow
- Flooding effects limited to the turbine building which does not contain any safety related equipment

System 80+™ Standard Plant Condenser Circulating Water System

Design Summary

- System portions within turbine building included in Design Certification Scope
- Site specific interface system
- Three zone, multi-pressure 3-shell condenser
- Flooding effects limited to the Turbine Building which does not contain any safety related equipment

System 80+™ Standard Plant Condensate Clean-up System

Design Bases

- Removes dissolved and suspended impurities
- Removes radioisotopes from SG primary to secondary leak
- Removes impurities from circulating water leak

Design Summary

- Side stream - full flow polishers
 - Reduces feedwater transients
- 10 lead cation beds - 1 spare
- 10 mixed beds - 1 spare
- Regeneration & resin wastes - process/disposal as radioactive waste as required

ABB Combustion Engineering

***System 80+™ Standard Plant
Chapter 13 - Conduct of Operations***

**Thomas D. Crom
Duke Engineering & Services, Inc.**

**ACRS ABB-CE Standard Plant Designs Subcommittee
February 9, 1994**

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Conduct Of Operations

- **Chapter 13 covers the following items:**
 - Organizational structure of site
 - Training
 - Emergency planning
 - Review and audit
 - Plant procedures
 - Industrial security

- **These items are to be provided by the COL applicant**

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Conduct Of Operations

- **Items provided to COL applicant for guidance:**
 - BOP Interfaces for Emergency Operation Facility, Laboratory Facilities and Decontamination Facility
 - Technical Support Center and Operational Support Center within standard design scope
 - Emergency Operating Guidelines
 - Operating Procedures Development Plan
 - Standard Plant Vital Equipment List
 - Sabotage Protection Vulnerability Analysis

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Industrial Security

- **Interface requirements and design criteria to be met by the COL applicant**
 - Security system in conformance with 10 CFR Part 73, 73.55 Including:
 - Part 73 Appendices B and C
 - 10CFR25 and 10CFR95
 - Regulatory Guide 5.44
 - NUREG-0674
 - 10CFR73.56
 - 10CFR50, 50.70 (B) (3)
 - Regulatory Guide 5.12
 - Regulatory Guide 5.20
 - Regulatory Guide 5.65
 - Regulatory Guide 5.66
- COL applicant provides plant specific vital equipment list

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Industrial Security

- **Interface items (Continued)**

- The COL applicant designates vital area boundaries
- COL applicant specifies access control approach
- Security system design includes an evaluation of impact on plant operations to assure security restrictions are compatible with operator actions during normal and emergency conditions
- Security alarm annunciators and security non-portable communications powered from uninterruptible power source which includes dedicated batteries and alternate AC source (combustion turbine). Other security loads powered from combustion turbine directly.

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Industrial Security

- **Interface items (cont.)**

- Security communication system meets the following:
 - Each on-site security officer, watchman, or armed response individual provided with continuous communications with an individual in each continuously manned alarm station
 - Communications provided between the main control room and CAS and SAS

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Systems Which Have Components Included In Standard Plant Vital Equipment List

- Reactor Coolant System
- Safety Depressurization and Reactor Coolant Gas
- In-containment Water Storage System
- Cavity Flooding System
- Safety Injection System
- Shutdown Cooling System
- Containment Spray System
- Class 1E AC Power System
- Class 1E Vital I&C Power System
- Pool Cooling and Purification System
- Emergency Feedwater System
- Feedwater System
- Mainsteam System
- Component Cooling Water System

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Systems Which Have Components Included In Standard Plant Vital Equipment List (Continued)

- Station Service Water System
- Diesel Generator Engine Fuel Oil System
- Diesel Generator Engine Lube Oil System
- Diesel Generator Engine Cooling Water System
- Diesel Generator Engine Starting Air System
- Diesel Generator Engine Air Intake and Exhaust
- Diesel Generator Building Sump Pump System
- Essential Chilled Water System
- Control Complex Ventilation System
- Diesel Building Ventilation System
- Reactor Building Subsphere Floor Drain System
- Steam Generator Blowdown System
- Steam Generator Wet Layup System

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Design Features for Sabotage Resistance

- **Mechanical Features:**

- Emergency Feedwater System designed to provide two motor driven pumps and two turbine driven pumps
- Two 100% EFWST located within the Nuclear Annex and separated by divisional wall
- Safety Injection System designed to deliver flow at higher RCS pressures, four high head pumps and direct vessel injection
- Refueling water storage tank located inside containment
- Shutdown cooling utilizes two separate letdown paths with RCS isolation provided by two valves in series powered from different electrical channels

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Design Features for Sabotage Resistance

- **Electrical and I&C Features:**
 - Adequate battery capacity for running steam driven EFW pumps for eight hours
 - Addition of AAC combustion turbine
 - Nuplex 80+ incorporates automated and on-line testing features for the plant protection system as well as on-line monitoring of fluid and electrical systems
 - Inoperable and bypass alarms are provided in the control room for components and effected systems
 - Position indication and misposition alarm is provided in the control room for manual valves located in the flow paths of standby safety systems
 - Digital based safety/control systems utilize memory protection features of their processors in which software changes are controlled by key lock or password protection
 - Safety related cabinets are locked and alarmed in the control room
 - Software memory checks are continuously verified on-line and alarmed if altered

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Design Features for Sabotage Resistance

- **General Arrangement Features:**
 - Front line safety systems located in Reactor Building Subsphere
 - Divisional and quadrant separation
 - Channelized equipment including motor control centers located in separate rooms separated by 3 hour fire barriers
 - Access to each of the channelized equipment rooms is controlled
 - Main control room and remote shutdown room are located in separate vital areas and separate from the equipment rooms which house the I&C equipment
 - Transfer switches for the remote shutdown room are located within the control room
 - Alternate transfer switches for the remote shutdown room located in the channelized equipment rooms with a switch associated with each channel

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Sabotage Vulnerability Analysis

- Reviewed sabotage vulnerability to tampering by an insider with authorized access
- Assured a timely means exist to discover and compensate for tampering
- Incorporated design and procedural changes, where practical, which minimize opportunities for tampering or ensure ability to compensate for tampering
- Sabotage protection strategies were developed from the PRA insights

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Sabotage Vulnerability Analysis

- **The SVA utilized the following assumptions:**
 - Threat from a knowledgeable insider without explosives
 - Tampering of security detection system is detected in a timely manner
 - Insider can initiate event, disable one or more safety systems, disable one or more non-safety systems, or a combination of all the above if not detected
 - Equipment inside containment considered inaccessible to insider tampering
 - Control room protected by presence of employees
 - Sabotage events do not consider single failure or independently initiated event

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Sabotage Vulnerability Analysis

- **Accidents types identified from PRA as potential sabotage events:**
 - Loss of feedwater flow
 - Small LOCA
 - Medium LOCA
 - Loss of off-site power/station blackout
 - Other transients

System 80+™ Standard Plant

Sabotage Vulnerability Analysis

- **Accident types identified from PRA as not potential sabotage events:**
 - Steam generator tube rupture
 - Large LOCA
 - Vessel rupture
 - Anticipated transients without scram
 - Loss of HVAC
 - Large secondary side break

System 80+TM Standard Plant

Sabotage Vulnerability Analysis

- **Conclusion**

- Analysis identified sabotage vulnerabilities and additional design features were added
- COL applicant will perform a sabotage vulnerability analysis on site specific final design
- The sabotage vulnerability analysis provided in CESSAR-DC provides the starting point for the site specific sabotage vulnerability analysis